

dcstm

Department:
Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ANNUAL REPORT 2021/22

Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	5
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION	6
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS	7
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC	10
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER	12
5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT	23
6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	25
7.1. Vision	25
7.2. Mission	25
7.3. Values	25
7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	25
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	28
9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC	29
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	30
1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	31
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE	31
2.1 Service Delivery Environment	31
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan	34
2.3 Organisational environment	36
2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes	37
3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES	37
4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	39
4.1 Programme 1: Administration	39

4.2	Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service:.....	45
4.3	Programme 3: Transport Operations.....	53
4.4	Programme 4: Transport Regulation.....	59
5.	TRANSFER PAYMENTS	65
5.1.	Transfer payments to public entities.....	65
5.2.	Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities.....	66
6.	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	73
6.1.	Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid.....	73
6.2.	Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.....	74
7.	DONOR FUNDS.....	75
7.1.	Donor Funds Received.....	75
8.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT	75
8.1.	Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan.....	75
	PART C: GOVERNANCE	78
1.	INTRODUCTION	79
2.	RISK MANAGEMENT.....	79
3.	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	80
4.	MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST	80
5.	CODE OF CONDUCT.....	81
6.	HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	81
7.	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES.....	81
8.	SCOPA RESOLUTIONS.....	82
9.	PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS	101
10.	INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT.....	103
11.	INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES.....	103

12.	AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT.....	106
13.	B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	110
14.	GENERAL.....	111
	PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	112
1.	INTRODUCTION	113
2.	OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES.....	113
3.	HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS	115
	PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION	147
1.	REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL.....	148
2.	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	160

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Tirelo Building

Albert Luthuli Drive

Mmabatho

2745

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 19

Mmabatho

2735

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: +27 (18) 200 8001/2/9

FAX NUMBER: 0866 463 669

EMAIL ADDRESS: MMorule@nwpg.gov.za/Mokonyama@dot.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.nwpg.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AGSA	Auditor General South Africa
APP	Annual Performance Plan
BAS	Basic Accounting System
COVID 19	Corona Virus Disease 2019
CPF	Community Policing Forum
CPTED	Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design
CSS	Customer Satisfaction Survey
DLTC	Driving License Testing Centre
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DPW&R	Department of Public Works and Roads
DVA	Domestic Violence Act
EPWP	Extended Public Works Programme
EXCO	Executive Council
FCS	Family Violence, Child Abuse and Sexual Offenses
GBV	Gender Based Violence
GBV&F	Gender Based Violence Framework
GD	George Dickson
HoD	Head of Department
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IMTT	Inter-Ministerial Task Team
IPID	Independent Police Investigative Directorate

IT	Information Technology
ITP	Integrated Transport Plans
MISS	Minimum Information Security System
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MPL	Member of Provincial Legislature
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
N/A	Not Applicable
eNaTIS	Electronic National Traffic Information System
NCPS	National Crime Prevention Strategy
NDP	National Development Plan
NDoT	National Department of Transport
NLTA	National Land Transport Act
NMT	National Monitoring Tool
NMT	Non-Motorised Transport
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
NPI	Non-Profit Institutions
NRTA	National Road Traffic Act
NTI	North West Transport Investment
NPO	Non-Profit Organisation
NW	North West
NWP	North West Province
NWPG	North West Provincial Government

NWPTIT	North West Public Transport intervention Team
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PERSAL	Name of HR System- PERSAL System
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999
PLTF	Provincial Land Transport Framework
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
PSA	Public Services Act
RA	Registering Authority
RT 57	Contract for Government Motor Fleet
RTMC	Road Traffic Management Corporation
SACAA	South African Civil Aviation Authority
SAPS	South African Police Service
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SHERQ	Safety Health Environment Risk Quality
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMS	Senior Management Structure
SOPA	State of the Province Address
TVET	Technical and Vocational Education and Training
VTSS	Vehicle Testing Stations

3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



Achievements in relation to policy directives, 2019-24 Medium Term Strategic Framework and department's outcomes

The Department has contributed towards achieving priorities of the sixth administration, in line with the MTSF which aims to address the challenges of unemployment, inequality and poverty through three pillars;

- Achieving a more capable state
- Driving a strong and inclusive economy
- Building and strengthening the capabilities of South Africans

The Department was able to co-ordinate transport services across the three regions of the North West Province, wherein, a total of 2800 bicycles were donated to learners in the Ngaka Modiri Molema, Bojanala and Dr Kenneth Kaunda districts and 64 833 learners were transported to schools. Furthermore, the Department has ensured oversight on the Police Service while improving safety on our roads and communities. Whereby, 83 Police stations were monitored and were found to be compliant to regulations. Fifty-three (53) learners have been placed at the Mpumalanga Traffic Training College, 651 EPWP job opportunities were created and a total of 163 employees were employed on a contract basis and 37 interns were also placed in the Department.

Challenges for the financial year under review

The Department could not achieve all its goals due to budget constraints. Despite the challenges experienced, the Department continues to provide services to communities.

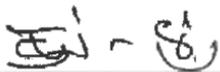
Acknowledgements /Appreciation

Let me express my profound thanks to former HOD, Ms Botlhale Mofokeng whose contract with the Department has ended in April 2022. This brings to an end her long career spanning four decades in the public service. In the same breadth, may I wish former Chief Director for Civilian Secretariat Ms Nikiwe Num well in her new responsibilities as the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Executive Mayor. Her contribution in the Department is highly appreciated. As the President has announced in recent Imbizo in Mahikeng, the process of removing the Province from Section 100

(1) (B) is underway. Let me pass my gratitude to Mr Mathabatha Mokonyama for his aptitude and strategic guidance during his tenure as Administrator. We have achieved more with the very little we have.

Conclusion

We are living in challenging times of instant judgement. Whatever we do, good or bad, right or wrong we get judged. We however strive to find our way in an unfamiliar, uncertain and often uncharted terrain. This is the terrain that requires strength of character and mental fortitude. We nonetheless draw strength in knowing that in you, we have men and women who can and as you indeed have, steer this ship of the Department through the troubled waters. In you, we have men and women who can pilot this plane of the Department through the tempestuous weather. Together we can, together we can do more.



Mr Jonas Sello Lehari (MPL)

MEC of the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



Mr. Molefi Morule
Acting Head of the Department

Overview of the operations of the department:

The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management for the year under review was, and is still placed under Administration in terms of section 100 (1) (b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. The operations of the Department are still under the guidance of the Administrator.

Corporate Services

There is a challenge of shortage of Traffic Officers in the Province and the Department is implementing Road Traffic Management Learnership as a way of ensuring that the Department reaches its target of Traffic Officers responsible for policing Provincial roads, thus increasing visibility. Currently, the Department has a total of 641 Traffic Officers and the target is to reach 1200 Traffic Officers by the year 2024. Fifty-three (53) Road Traffic Management Learners (16 African Male, 31 African Females, 3 Coloured Males and 3 Coloured Females) were recently recruited and currently studying at Mpumalanga Traffic Training College and upon completion of the course in December 2022 they will be ready for appointment as Provincial Inspectors. Seven (7) African Males trained as Examiners of Learners / Driving Licences.

A total of Thirty-Seven (37) Graduates Interns and Student Interns are appointed in the Department for experiential learning that is; Graduate Interns consist of Eight (8) African Males and Eleven (11) African Females, Student Interns consist of Five (5) African Males and thirteen (13) African Females.

There are currently 24 SMS Members, 10 females and 14 males. Female representation amounts to 41.66% whilst male representations amount to 58.33%, therefore, the Department is not complying with the 50% target of Women at SMS level.

As a remedy the vacant and funded SMS positions will be utilised to address this challenge and this is covered in the approved three-year Employment Equity Plan 2020 – 2023. The Department has an approved Service Delivery Plan (SDIP) 2018/2021 as per requirement and has ensured that that sixteen Service Charters were mounted in the four Districts of the Department in order to reach 571 Customers.

The Department has an approved organisational structure which was implemented on 01 April 2021. The gaps were identified in the approved organisational structure which called for a Fit for Purpose or Ideal Structure which is aimed at addressing the gaps that were realised in terms of Service Delivery goals. The current organisational structure has a total of 516 vacant and 1411 filled permanent posts. There are 651 EPWP employees with 163 Contract or additional employees.

Following the termination of National State of Disaster by the President, the Department ensured that hundred percent (100%) of its staff members return to work same for those with disclosed comorbidities and approved to work remotely and only report to the office to access office equipment as arranged with responsible Managers. There are no service delivery disruptions as a result of Covid 19 as the numbers of reported positive cases have dropped drastically. Employees are encouraged to vaccinate through a number of awareness and advocacy programs which are arranged by Integrated Employee Health and Wellness.

Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

The Provincial Secretariat was able to perform its planned activities for the current year. The service delivery environment and conditions had drastically improved and it was conducive to render services to communities, specifically in the last two quarters of the year. With the decline in Covid 19 cases and the country being placed on Alert Level 1 for the period under review, communities and stakeholders were mobilised to implement social crime prevention programmes in partnership with relevant stakeholders in order to heighten the fight against crime.

More communities were reached through awareness campaigns related to the prevention of Gender Based Violence against vulnerable groups and crime prevention through environmental design where a number of criminal hotspots were eliminated

A series of presentations, workshops, community dialogues and engagements, as well as distribution and installation of household and personal safety gadgets were carried out to raise awareness on the scourge of GBV. In implementing the Community Safety Strategy which seeks to enhance community-police partnerships in the fight against crime through a multi-disciplinary collaboration, Community Safety Patrollers were appointed in the 4 districts to enhance police visibility.

Further, a significant number of Non-Profit Institutions which includes NPOs and CPFs were funded to implement social crime prevention programmes. Community Police Forums were also monitored

and supported to ensure their functionality as value adding crime prevention entities, and in promotion of good relations between communities and the police.

Transport Operations

The Transport Operations Programme mainly derives its mandate from the National Land Transport Act (Act 5 of 2009) and the Civil Aviation Act (Act 13 of 2009). Both acts primarily manage all land transport modes and air transport respectively. The programme has managed to perform its functions despite some challenges in certain areas. Subsidised commuter transport was rendered in all seven hundred and eighty-seven (787) approved routes, similarly with the learner transport where 314 schools received learner transport services. The services on both continued up to the end of the end of the financial year despite the depletion of the budget which led to accruals for the incoming year as payment for service rendered could not be affected on time particularly from January to March.

The operations at the two provincial airports are still not improving, however, the programme managed to address most of the non-compliance issues which led to the downgrading of the aerodrome licences to category two. The remaining matters are those that require capital budget allocation. The decentralisation of the management of government motor fleet was initiated and will only be completed in the 2022/23 financial year. This will enable user departments to take full control in managing the use of their own fleet.

Transport Regulations

The department managed to enforce Covid 19 regulations, by providing taxis operators with sanitisers, which were received from the National Department of Transport. Furthermore, some of the taxi ranks were disinfected to mitigate the Covid 19 infections. The Transport Sector was affected by the conflict across different modes of transport. The most prevalent conflicts occurred between the bus and taxi industries. In particular, Bojanala which was mostly affected by the conflict between the afore-mentioned industries namely: Bus and Taxi operators. The department has thus appointed the North West Public Transport Intervention Team (NWPTIT). The Transport Sector is beginning to observe stability within the province. However, there are sporadic incidents which results in increased levels cases of violence.

The Law Enforcement services were provided in line with the existing regime of the legislations. The approved regulations, as provided by the minister of transport were also implemented. However, such regulations added more responsibility to the already over-stretched law enforcement services.

Road safety interventions were implemented to educate all roads users across the province. Registration Authorities operating hours were extended to address the vehicle licensing and registration backlogs. The department experienced serious challenges which ultimately impeded the efficient operation of weighbridges, in accordance with the appropriate legislation. However, the department commits to ensuring functionality and optimum operation of the weighbridges.

Overview of the financial results of the department:

Departmental receipts

Departmental receipts	2021/22			2020/21		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts	557 489	607 546	(50 057)	529 201	541 070	(11 869)
Casino taxes						
Horse racing taxes						
Liquor licences						
Motor vehicle licences	557 489	607 546	(50 057)	529 201	541 070	(11 869)
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	281 750	218 996	62 754	229 206	198 006	31 200
Transfers received						
Fines, penalties and forfeits	23 440	20 521	2 919	12 218	14 111	(1 893)
Interest, dividends and rent on land		1	(1)		9	(9)
Sale of capital assets						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		2 333	(2 333)		3 413	(3 413)
Total	862 679	849 397	13 282	770 625	756 609	14 016

Total collection as at financial year end is 98%. There is 2% under collection (R13,239,972.17).

The Department has three main sources of revenue, namely Motor vehicle license Tax, Fines, penalties and forfeits as well as Sale of Goods and services. Only Motor Vehicle Licence Tax item has collected above target, with 9% (R50, 058). All the other revenue items have under collected. Major under collection is on sale of goods and services. Departments did not pay over log sheets revenue. Total amount owed by departments is R128 million, this is what contributed immensely to the under collection.

Fines, penalties and forfeits item has under collected by 12% due to limited operations.

Programme Expenditure

Programme Name	2021/22			2020/21		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/ Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
Administration	347 515	346 897	618	311 432	298 881	12 551
Provincial Secretariat for Police Services	43 034	41 143	1 891	37 611	36 816	795
Transport Operations	1 127 821	1 113 241	14 580	1 144 447	1 121 854	22 593
Transport Regulations	646 645	643 691	2 954	577 846	572 078	5 768
Total	2 165 015	2 144 972	20 043	2 071 336	2 029 629	41 707

The overall Departmental expenditure is R2,144,972,000 against an adjusted for final appropriation of R2,165,015,000. This makes up 99,1%. Programme 01 spent 99.8% of the allocated budget, Programme 02 spent 95.6%, Programme 03 spent 98.7% while Programme 04 spent 99.5%.

The under expenditure on Programme 01 is as a result of unspent funds under compensation of employees. For Programme 02, major under spending is on goods and services, relating to travel and subsistence, and slightly on households. Programme 03 has under spent on machinery and equipment. This is on the budget that was set aside for the procurement of fire trucks. The budget could not be spent as the procurement process was not finalised in the financial year. Programme 04 has under spent on payments for capital assets, which is the allocation set aside for buildings and other fixed structures as well as procurement for machinery and equipment's.

PROGRAMME 01: ADMINISTRATION

The programme has spent 99.8% of the adjusted allocated budget, with an under spending of 0.2% in the 2021/22 financial year, the expenditure is relatively higher as compared to the 96% spent in the preceding financial year (2020/21), since there is 3.8% increase in the spending.

Compensation of Employees: The programme expenditure is at 99.2% which is almost within the target of 100% underspending by 0.8%

Good and services: The spending is above the target by 0.5, as a result of Licence Agency fees under Administration fees which overspent. The cost drivers under this economic classification are Audit fees, Legal fees, Telephones, Operating Leases, Administration Fees (commission for Licence Agency fees) as well Property payments. Within the budget for Goods and services, there was a

budget earmarked for procurement of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for Covid-19 of which 97% expenditure was incurred for procurement of consumable supplies.

Households: Items are underspending, this is expenditure attributed to payment of leave gratuity towards officials who exit the system through retirement or resignation as well payments for injury on duty.

Machinery and Equipment: The programme has spent 99.6% of the allocated budget, procurement was done towards office furniture, equipment, desktops, laptops and desktop printers.

PROGRAMME 02: PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICES

The programme has spent 95.6% and recorded 4.4% under spending as at 2021/22 financial year end, 97.9% was spent in the preceding financial year. There is decrease in spending of 2.3%.

Compensation of Employees: The expenditure to date is 97.7%, below the target with 2.3%.

Goods and services: The expenditure incurred is 91.6%, the programme is events driven and the plans have been affected by the resurgence of the third wave of Covid-19. The expenditure incurred for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant is at 100% as end of the current financial year for EPWP contract workers.

Transfers and subsidies

Households: Items are underspending, this is expenditure attributed to payment of leave gratuity towards officials who exit the system through retirement or resignation as well payments for injury on duty.

Non-Profit Institutions: The programme has incurred 91.9% of expenditure towards approved and appointed NPIs (Community Police Forums).

PROGRAMME 03: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

The spending is at 98.7% with a 1.3% under spending in the 2021/21 financial year, 98% expenditure was incurred in the preceding financial year therefore the level of spending remained the same.

Compensation of Employees: The expenditure to date is 101%, which has relatively over spent by 1%.

Goods and services: The spending is at 100% and within target. Learner Transport has spent 100% and funds were depleted. The spending was also attributed by accruals settled in this current year (2021/22). Invoices for the current financial year were only paid up to February 2022 therefore accruals will be paid utilising the 2022/23 allocated budget.

Transfers and subsidies

Households' expenditure is above target by 195,7%. The expenditure is incurred for payment of Households: leave gratuity paid towards retired, resigned and deceased officials which runs on PERSAL and cannot be avoided.

Machinery and Equipment No expenditure was recorded, unspent encountered is as a result of Transport Equipment (Fire trucks) which was not committed to on the system due to delay in tender processes.

Public Corporations and Private Enterprise: (Atamelang and Amarosa) 100% was spent for payment of commuter bus services. The funds were depleted to pay the March 2022 invoices therefore an accrual is incurred and to be paid with 2022/23 allocated budget.

Building and other fixed structures: 86.7% of the allocated budget was spent. Infrastructure projects that were planned for the year under this programme were: Ablution facilities GD Montshioa Airport, Pilanesberg Airport renovations (Construction of Perimeter Fence phase and Temporary Accommodation (Porta Cabins). Only the Pilanesberg projects have recorded expenditure.

PROGRAMME 04: TRANSPORT REGULATIONS

The programme has spent 99.5% of the budget with a 0.4% under spending, as compared to 2020/21 financial year 99.0%. There is 0.5% increase in the spending.

Compensation of Employees: The economic classification has spent 100% of the adjusted budget.

Goods and services: The expenditure is at 100%, Maintenance of white Fleet and maintenance of Weighbridges hold a substantial amount. Invoices for maintenance of white fleet were paid up to January 2022, accruals are to be paid with the 2022/23 allocated budget.

Households' items indicated a substantial over expenditure. The expenditure is incurred for payment of Households: leave gratuity paid towards retired, resigned and deceased officials which runs on PERSAL and cannot be avoided.

Machinery and Equipment have spent 74.5%, which is related to unspent funds of Transport Equipment for law enforcement as well as speed measuring equipment.

Building and other fixed structures have recorded 49% of expenditure. Four (04) infrastructure projects were planned for the year under this programme, namely: Mogwase Driving License Testing Centre, Lichtenburg Carports and Guardhouse, Mogwase DLTC and Kgomotso Registering Authority. Unspent funds for Guardhouse & Septic Tank at Lichtenburg Weighbridge with an allocation of R 1.5 million were committed on and requested for rollover from 2021/22 to 2022/23 financial year.

Virements/roll overs

- Virements were done from Programme 01 (R2,950,000), Programme 02 (R3,517,000) and Programme 03 (R3,600,000) to Programme 04 which was over spending.

Reason for the virement

The virement was necessary to offset over spending on Programme 04 The affected items are compensation of employees and capital expenditure.

Roll over

For the financial year, an amount of R8, 275,000 was received as a rollover from the prior year unspent funds under buildings and other fixed structure. This was for the Pilanesberg Airport Fence Phase 2 infrastructure project.

Strategic focus over the short to medium term period

- Public Private Partnerships

- The Department does not have any PPPs.

- Discontinued key activities / activities to be discontinued

- None.

New or proposed key activities

- None

Supply chain management

- List all unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review

None

- Indicate whether SCM processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure

- The Department developed and implemented a checklist which ensure SCM compliance and signed by relevant officials.
- Internal Control receives and review Procurement Vouchers prior to award or payment to verify
- SCM compliance.
- SCM Financial Delegations and specimens which allows signing of Procurement vouchers by certain authorities and in-line with different procurement threshold values.

Challenges experienced in SCM and how they were resolved

- The shortage of key management positions in SCM has been a challenge to ensure that it fulfils its intended duties. The challenge has been addressed partially by appointing AD Contract Management, DD Logistics Management, DD Asset Management. DD Acquisition Management has been shortlisted and awaiting interviews.

Covid-19 regulations and infections hampered with day-to-day services of SCM. There were outbreak cases of Covid-19 infections and this resulted in employees being placed on quarantine and this caused a delay in other functions not being processed. The challenge was addressed by creating a group working on schedules to ensure service delivery was not highly affected. The implementation of online meetings and working from home also ensured that there was business continuity. Introduction of Covid-19 prevention controls such as, hand sanitisers, thermometer and daily screening.

- Problem of power cuts and load shedding affected day to day operations and the challenge was resolved by the land-lord installed a generator.
- Lack of skilled staff to conduct market analysis. The identified challenge was resolved by providing training to the relevant staff for them to perform their duties accordingly.
- During the business processes of SCM it was noted that the department does not fully monitor the contracts (monitoring performance or delivery by the contractor) as the position of Contract management was vacant and this challenge was addressed by appointing Assistant Director Contract Management.

Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties

- None.

Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

- Emergency Procurement deviation was approved by the accounting officer for 1 or 2 quotations received and the period was for a once of service.
- Deviation was approved by the Accounting Officer for receiving less than 3 quotations and it was an approval for a once off service.

Events after the reporting date

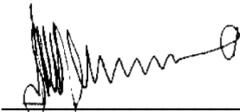
- None.

Acknowledgement/s or Appreciation

- Much appreciation is extended to the Executive Authority of the Department, all the Senior Managers of the Department and the entire staff complement.
- **Conclusion**
- The Department has made considerable efforts in achieving its Mandate of promoting safe communities and facilitating efficient transport services.



Mr Molefi Morule
Acting Head of the Department
Department of Community Safety and Transport Management



Mr Mathabatha Mokonyama
Accounting Officer
Administrator in terms of section 100 (1) of the Constitution of South Africa
Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

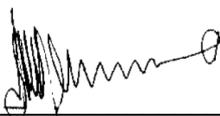
The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2022.

Yours faithfully



Mr Molefi Morule
Acting Head of the Department
Department of Community Safety and Transport Management



Mr Mathabatha Mokonyama
Accounting Officer
Administrator in terms of section 100 (1) of the Constitution of South Africa
Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1 Vision

Safe Communities and effective transport services

6.2 Mission

We are committed to promote community and road safety, exercise civilian oversight of police and coordinate transport services through an integrated approach

6.3 Values

- Integrity
- Innovation
- Motivated
- Accountability
- Client focused
- Committed
- Team work
- Communication
- Consultation

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

Constitutional Mandate	Description
The Constitution of South Africa, 1996. Act No. 108 of 1996	<p>To ensure that the provincial governments are responsible for public transport and traffic management.</p> <p>Section 206(3) of the Constitution provides for the Provincial Government to do the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• To monitor police conduct;• To oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the police service regarding visible policing;• To assess efficiency of visible policing;• To promote good relations between the police and the community;• To liaise with national structures on crime and policing;• To promote democratic accountability and transparency in the SAPS; <p>In terms of Schedule 4 and 5 of the Constitution legislative competency.</p>

The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management's mandate is: To promote community and road safety through community mobilisation, positively influencing road user behaviour through safety awareness and traffic law enforcement; oversight of the police and to coordinate public transport services.

1. Updates to relevant legislative and policy mandates

- i. Act 108 of 1996, The Constitution
- ii. Civil Aviation Act, 2009
- iii. Critical Infrastructure Protection Act, Act 8 of 2019
- iv. Cross Border Transport Act, Act 4 of 1998
- v. Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, Act 46 of 1998 as amended by Act 4 of 2019
- vi. E-Policing Policy
- vii. The Firearms Control Act, Act 60 of 2000
- viii. The Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID) Act, Act 1 of 2011
- ix. Stock theft Act, Act 57 of 1959 to be amended by Animal Movement and Animal Products Bill
- x. The South African Police Service Amendment Act, Act 10 of 2012
- xi. The CSF (Community Safety Forum) Policy on establishment of CSF's.
- xii. The CPF (Community Police Forum) Policy of 2019
- xiii. National Airlift Strategy, 2006
- xiv. National Airports Development Plan, 2015
- xv. National Land Transition Act, Act 5 of 2009 as amended
- xvi. National Policy on Airports and Airspace, 1998
- xvii. National Rail Policy, 2015
- xviii. National Road Traffic Amendment Act, Act 64 of 2008
- xix. National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996
- xx. National Crime Prevention Strategy of 1996
- xxi. The TRH 11 (Dimensional and mass limitations and other requirements for abnormal vehicles guidelines)
- xxii. Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 as amended
- xxiii. Declaration by the Presidency on Gender Based Violence on 28 March 2018
- xxiv. White Paper on National Civil Aviation Policy, 2017

- xxv. White Paper on National Transport Policy, 1996
- xxvi. Transport Appeal Tribunal Act, Act 39 of 1998
- xxvii. White Paper on Safety & Security of 1998
- xxviii. Child Justice Act, Act 75 of 2008
- xxix. Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, Act 20 of 1999
- xxx. Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, Act 2 of 2011
- xxxi. Rural Safety Strategy of 2018/19
- xxxii. National Road Safety Strategy, 2016-2030
- xxxiii. White Paper on Policing for 2018/19
- xxxiv. Domestic Violence Act, Act 116 of 1998.
- xxxv. Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005
- xxxvi. National Land Transport Strategic Framework Act, 05 of 2009

2. Updates to institutional policies and strategies

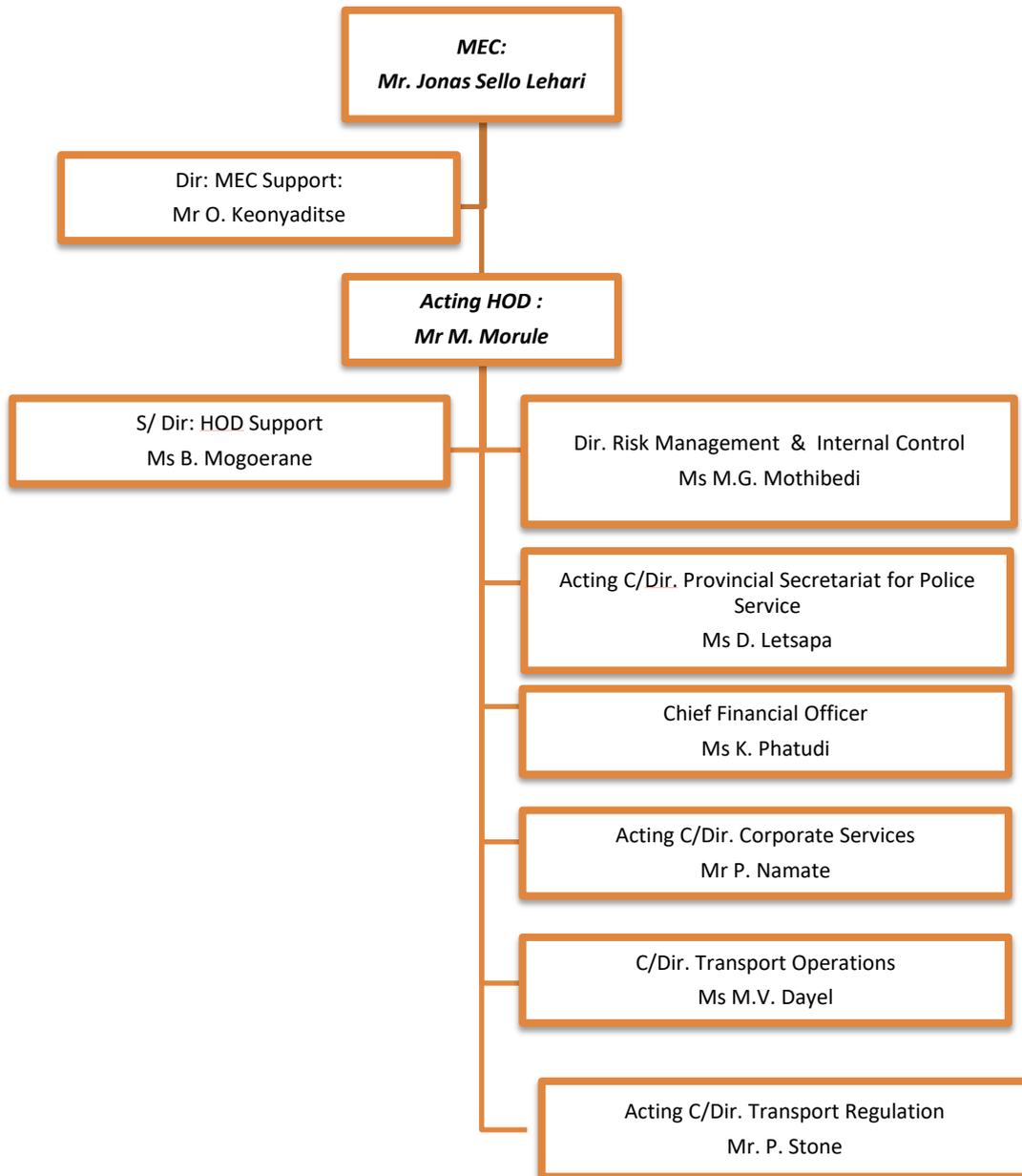
- i. Ministerial 6-point Plan on DVA
- ii. NCPS Pillars
- iii. Presidential Priorities
- iv. EXCO Makgotla Resolutions
- v. SOPA Priorities
- vi. Transport Appeal Tribunal Resolutions

3. Updates to relevant court rulings

Following the court order that was granted by the Mmabatho High Court on the 17/12/2019, the Department entered into a month-to-month agreements with the successful bidders that are currently providing learner transport services to the Department in line with the tender no. NTI/RFT-06/2016 and in compliance with the Court Order. The Department is still monitoring the contracts for compliance with the terms and obligations pending the unfolding of the new tender that is currently underway. The above-mentioned ruling impact on the Department and in particular the learner transport services that are rendered by the operators to the Department.

In the case of Minister of Finance versus Afribus NPC (2022), the issue of the validity of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 was determined by the Constitutional Court on the 16 February 2022, in which judgment was granted in favour of the Minister in an application for leave to appeal. The regulations were declared to be rational, reasonable and fair.

8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

The North West Transport Investment (NTI) is under the control of the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management as its public entity and for the year under review no financial transactions have been undertaken.

The table below indicates the entities that report to the MEC.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
North West Transport Investment (Pty) Ltd	PFMA 1999, Companies Act, 2008	Schedule 3 D public entity in terms of the PFMA, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">To provide the public with affordable, reliable, and sustainable bus transport services.

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 148 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

Corporate Services

The Department has forged partnerships with TVET Colleges in the Province and the North West University to advance the agenda of skills development mainly for Student Interns and Graduate Interns. A total of thirty-seven (37) Interns have been placed in the Department for the 2021/22 period.

Fifty-three (53) Learners were recently recruited and currently enrolled at Mpumalanga Traffic Training College. Upon completion of the course in December 2022 they will be ready for appointment as Provincial Inspectors.

In response to Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) the Department managed to submit the Annual Report to the DPSA as required. Unannounced visits were also made to various Service Points across the four (4) Districts of the Department. A detailed report is explained under table 2.2 below in this Annual Report.

The approved organisational structure was implemented on 01 April 2021. It was immediately found that it had some gaps which hampered the smooth service Delivery in attaining Departmental goals. This necessitated the consultation process with the entire Programmes to come up with an Ideal or Fit for Purpose structure which will address the gaps that were identified. The Fit for Purpose structure is to decentralise services to the people in all the districts in the province.

The issue of Office Accommodation is still a challenge across the Province and the Department is also monitoring compliance of all the buildings in terms of accessibility and COVID 19 compliance to regulations.

The District Development Model (DDM) compels all the spheres of government, entities, civil society, business entities and labour movements to deliver the services in a coherent and integrated approach. Improved coordination by the DDM Champions is crucial to ensure timeous and impactful service delivery to the society. Cooperation by all the stakeholders is essential for inclusive economic growth, participation by all and the development in accordance with the National Development Plan 2030 vision.

Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

The planned activities were implemented with minimal challenges from the second quarter of the year, as the first quarter was mostly characterised by a spike in Covid 19 cases which hampered the delivery of services as required. The mobilisation of communities and stakeholders was initially difficult. The Programme had planned to implement two programmes as per reviewed Annual Performance Plan, due to the prevailing conditions of Covid 19 that has made implementation difficult because of inadequate mobilisation of communities and stakeholders.

The programme mobilised communities and stakeholders in eliminating the identified hotspots and prevent crime through environmental design (CPTED) was conducted through a number of activities targeting hotspot areas. The activities included but not limited to clearing of bushes, house numbering, etc. Further implemented activities on the prevention of gender-based violence against vulnerable groups were implemented in a form of distribution and installation of household and personal safety alarms, presentations, community engagements and dialogues as well as sports against crime. In strengthening community participation, the Programme further appointed community safety patrollers with the allocated EPWP Incentive Grant and Equitable Share in the four Districts.

The monitoring process of SAPS Compliance to COVID-19 Regulations and Domestic Violence Act (DVA) were conducted as a Desktop Project during the initial stages, whereby Monitoring tools were electronically forwarded to Police Stations and forwarded back to the Department upon completion. The service delivery environment improved from the second quarter as the Programme resumed operations due to declined cases of Covid 19 and the Alert Level being reduced to 1. The Programme commenced with normal implementation of activities as restrictions were eased, by conducting physical visits to Police Stations. The visits were aimed at assessing whether SAPS

provision of services was in line with statutory requirements. Unannounced visits were also conducted to monitor SAPS frontline service delivery and compliance to regulatory frameworks compliance. Police Stations were monitored for compliance to COVID -19 Regulations. Implementation of IPID recommendations by the SAPS was monitored through facilitation of engagement sessions between the Department, IPID and the SAPS. Complaints against the SAPS with regard to service delivery were received from communities and processed through engaging the complainants and the SAPS Management. Court Watching Briefs engagement and implementation sessions were held as part of monitoring SAPS at the courts to determine whether the SAPS contributed to the withdrawal of cases at courts.

The programme conducted three (3) Research Projects, namely:

- Customer Satisfaction Survey (CSS);
- Evaluation of The Effectiveness of the Family Violence, Child Protection and Sexual Offences (FCS) Units in the North West Province;
- Murder Case Dockets Analysis.

Transport Operations

The programme has implemented its mandate as espoused in the relevant policies and legislations, including the White Paper on Transport Policy and the National Land Transport Act. The provision and administration of subsidised commuter and learner transport continued to improve access and mobility in deep rural and farm areas. This was despite the challenges posed by decreased budget thus being unable to expand the service to other communities in need of the service. The budget allocated for both services was depleted before the end of the financial year therefore creating accruals and a negative impact on the allocation for the new year (2022/23). The implementation of the Rural Transport Strategy was mainly carried out through the distribution of bicycles to learners who walk between two and five kilometres to school. Through our partnership with the Department of Transport, two thousand eight-hundred (2800) bicycles were donated to learners in Ngaka Modiri Molema, Bojanala and Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipalities.

There is insufficient capacity to improve public transport infrastructure and facilities required by communities. Thus, the department has continued to support municipalities in ensuring that transport plans are in place to guide the provision of transport services. The Department managed to acquire the adoption and approval of the Integrated Transport Plans for Dr Kenneth Kaunda and Bojanala Platinum district municipalities. Moses Kotane Local Municipality has similarly approved its Local Integrated Transport Plans. In order to involve all Transport Stakeholders in the planning and reporting of progress, the Department convened quarterly Provincial Transport Forum and Freight

Forum meetings which are meant to ensure that the three spheres of government plan together, discuss and resolve all transport related matters under one roof. The department was not able to start with the procurement of the service provider to develop the Provincial Land Transport Policy due to a misunderstanding between the department and Provincial Treasury on the processes to be followed in developing public policy.

The two provincial airports have continued to struggle in complying with the requirements by the regulator (South African Civil Aviation Authority). This has resulted in both airports being downgraded to category two (2) licensed aerodromes. Efforts were made to address all non-compliance matters, however most could not be attained due to insufficient budget. On the other hand, the project for the temporary accommodation (parkhomes) at Pilanesberg International Airport was at 95% completion. The first phase of the project for the perimeter fence was completed and the second phase of the perimeter phase has just begun.

The department was able to procure one hundred and ninety-two (192) vehicles for the entire province, which amounts to a total cost of R73 686 340.76, from this amount, R59 518 446,76 were funds transferred from other user departments. Total expenditure for maintenance of provincial pool vehicles (including executive vehicles) was at R133 436 436,00.

Transport Regulations

The department managed to enforce Covid 19 regulations. The taxi industry was provided with sanitisers, which were received from the National Department of Transport. Further, some of the taxi ranks were disinfected to mitigate the Covid 19 infections. The Transport Sector was affected by the conflict across the modes of transport. The most prevalent conflict occurred between the bus and taxi industries. Notably Bojanala was mostly affected by the conflict between the aforementioned industries namely: Bus and Taxi. The department has thus appointed the North West Public Transport Intervention Team (NWPTIT). The Transport Sector is beginning to observe stability within the province. However, there are sporadic incidents isolated cases of conflicts.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Issuing of Learners and Drivers Licenses	Needy Communities	4 312 Learners Drivers Licenses issued 3751 Drivers Licenses	6000 Learners Drivers Licenses 5500 Drivers Licenses	5228 Learners Drivers Licenses 3135 Drivers Licenses
Provision of Learner transport services to all learners living in deep rural areas travelling more than 5 km to school.	Learners Living in deep rural areas travelling more than 5km to school	64 811 Learners provided with transport	57 500 Learners	64 833 Learners provided with transport

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access.)

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Consultation with customers at the Departmental DLTCs, RAs and OLP Offices was not done in the financial year 2021/22 due to COVID 19 restrictions; however, frontline officers were responsible for completing customer satisfaction survey forms where 920 customers were targeted.	920 Targeted for 2021/22	571 Customers reached
Reaching out to customers is normally done through unannounced visitants to DLTCs, RAs and OLP Offices which were not done for 2021/22 due to COVID 19 restrictions. Completion of customer satisfaction survey forms done through Frontline officers.	To conduct unannounced visits during 2022/23 following the upliftment of Covid 19 regulations	571 Customers reached

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Current consultations with customers are done through completion of customer satisfaction survey forms. For 2021/22, the department focused on mounting service charters for OLP, RAs and DLTCs. Mounting successfully done on the 26 th January 2022 at Brits and Tlhabane OLP, on the 27 th January 2022 at Mogwase RA and Madikwe DLTC/RA. Taung DLTC/RA on the 02 nd February 2022, Ganyesa DLTC/RA on the 03 rd February 2022, Lehurutshe DLTC/RA on the 02 nd March 2022 and Molopo RA on the 30 th March 2022. 16 Charters were mounted for customers to know services provided at a particular centre and where to complain or compliment where possible.	To focus on mounting 17 service charters for Traffic stations	16 Service charters mounted at our different DLTCs, RAs and OLP Offices
The Department appointed Learner transport monitors from the 12th -16th March 2021 to 39 schools in DRKK, DRSM, NMM and Bojanala districts to ensure compliance to COVID 19 Regulations.	530 schools in need as per quarter 2 of 2021/22.	39 schools had Learner transport monitors to ensure compliance to COVID 19 regulations.

Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Customer satisfaction survey forms completed at the Departmental DLTCs, RAs and OLP Offices has been the source for complaints at those centres. Complaints also received through the Departmental call centre. Suggestion boxes have been mounted at different OLPs, RAs, DLTCs and other stations for internal and external customers from January- March 2022. Complaints, Compliments and Suggestions management policy have been developed to ensure effective Departmental Complaints management system. The PSR part 3 section 3 mandates the Department to have Complaints management system to be in place	To conduct workshops on Complaints, Compliments and Suggestions management policy during 2022/23 for complaints to be managed properly as the mandate from DPSA is for complaints to inform the development of SDIPs in 2024 going forward. The consolidation of complaints should be managed from one point.	571 Customers reached 19 Suggestion boxes mounted at the Departmental service points The Complaints, Compliment and Suggestions management policy has been submitted for approval which will inform processes for complaints management within the Department

2.3 Organisational environment

The Department is still under Administration in terms of Section 100 (1) (b) of the Constitution and continues to receive guidance of the appointed Administrator. The positions of Chief Director Corporate Services and Chief Director Provincial Secretariate for Police Service are vacant and both have been advertised. The post of Chief Director Provincial Secretariate for Police Service was vacated in 2021/2022 financial year. The Chief Director Corporate Services post was vacated in 2020/2021 financial year.

The Department is expected to decentralise its services as part of compliance to District Development Model and the Programme is still in the process of ensuring that the process is complied with. Although there were challenges of capacity with regard to personnel, the Programme has not been able to fill vacant positions, as there were challenges with the current structure which requires accommodating the decentralisation process. The recommendation has since been to develop a fit for purpose structure to address these challenges. Despite all the current challenges the Programme was able to utilise the available capacity to deliver on the Strategic and Annual Performance Plans

The programme has in the past years lost some of its personnel through resignation which created vacancies particularly at middle management. The filling of vacant positions could not be affected on time due to delay in approving the organisational structure. Contract employees were appointed to fill lower positions to increase the human capacity essentially in Public Transport Services where urgent intervention was required. The filling of the management positions will be completed in the new financial year. However, the vacancy rate did not hamper the delivery of services but mainly led to increased workload for some managers.

The Department embarked on verification of the public transport. This activity sought to reduce number of the illegal operators within the province. The department has, in conjunction with other role players, executed numerous law enforcement deployments through joint and interprovincial operations. Through these operations, numerous successes were recorded such as arrest of undocumented foreign nationals, unroadworthy vehicles discontinued and illegal public transport impounded.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

None

3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

In the 2021/2022 financial year, there has been an improved level of compliance in terms of the relative prescripts relating to leave reconciliations. There has been intensive campaign making employees aware about late submissions of applications for leave. The employees have been made aware about the monetary implications in relation to late submission of leave application forms. One of the control measures was for employees to submit leave projections through regular circulars. The progress has been registered and monitored through Post Audit Action Plans throughout 2021/2022 financial year.

In promoting relations between communities and the police a total of eighty-two (82) CPFs were assessed on functionality. This period coincided with the end of term for office bearers and elections of new executive committees were conducted. The Department together with SAPS conducted induction workshops for all newly elected members to capacitate them to perform their mandate. Community Safety Forums were also assessed on functionality at 13 Municipalities, and only 4 were found to be functional. The process of resuscitation is on-going. Funding was disbursed to thirty-seven (37) Non-Profit Institutions across the 4 Districts for implementation of crime prevention initiatives.

Transport Operations has strengthened its support to municipalities through Provincial and District Transport Forum as a platform for all relevant stakeholders to contribute towards the achievement of the policy imperatives as outlined in the NDP. The contribution by SALGA and the North West University has yielded positive result, all district and most local municipalities have managed to establish transport components to take full control of the management of transport functions as mandated by the National Land Transport Act. One of the key achievements was the adoption and approval of the Integrated Transport Plans for Dr Kenneth Kaunda and Bojanala Platinum district municipalities. The development of these plans will immensely improve the spatial planning for integrated development and increase access to basic services.

The programme continued with the management of commuter subsidies to ensure that communities in Ngaka Modiri Molema, Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati and Bojanala Platinum have access to public transport. The appointment of the four commuter transport operators was extended for a period of eighteen months to afford the programme to compile detailed route designs that will inform the new contracts. The provision of learner transport to learners in rural and farm areas was maintained and monitored throughout the year. The tender to appoint new learner transport operators was advertised and it is still to be finalised. The programme also contributed towards the implementation of the National Rural Transport Strategy by promoting the use of non-motorised transport.

The programme managed to address the some of the non-compliance issues raised by SA Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) as an effort to make the two provincial airports fully functional. The project to renovate Pilanesberg Airport Terminal building is underway, whereby about 20 porter cabins were delivered to the airport to accommodate staff while the renovation of the building is underway. The first phase of the construction of perimeter fence at Pilanesberg International Airport was also completed.

Transport regulation implemented law enforcement activities in pursuit to ensure safer roads across the province. The distributed additional vehicles with the aim of increasing visibility of traffic officers on the provincial road network. The North West Province is vastly rural, it is therefore imperative that the department should acquire suitable vehicle for all the terrains.

In the financial year 2021/22, revisions were made in the 2020-2025 Strategic Plan. Findings raised in the assessment of the draft 2021/22 APP by DPME led to changes being made in the approved Strategic Plan. The changes were affected as follows:

1. Amended Part C: Measuring departmental outcomes as follows:
 - Developed a new outcome: Compliance to Legislative Prescripts
 - Developed two outcome indicators and 5-year targets: Audit Outcome Achieved, Reports Compiled on recommendations implemented by SAPS
2. Amended Part D: Technical Indicator Descriptions
 - Developed Technical Indicator Description of all new outcome indicator

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

4.1 Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme Purpose

To provide the Department with the overall management and administrative support, in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner.

SUB-PROGRAMMES RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Sub-Programmes	Sub-programme purpose
1.1 Office of the MEC	Provide political leadership and direction to the Department
1.2 Office of the HOD	Provide strategic leadership and direction to the Department
1.3 Financial Management	To ensure the implementation of sound Financial Management, Accounting, Supply Chain Management, and internal control systems and processes for the department in compliance with relevant legislative requirements.
1.4 Corporate Services	To provide operational support in terms of Human Resource Management, Communications, Information Communication Technology and Records Management, facilitating strategic planning and management of programme performance and special programmes.
1.5 Legal	To support the department through provision of legal support to the departmental strategic objectives
1.6 Security	To provide security services in accordance with MISS guidelines and other related policy prescripts and to render security service to the department.

Outcomes that each programme contributes towards according to the Annual Performance Plan.

- Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law
- Improved access to transport systems that enable socio-economic participation.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The Department has an approved Employment Equity Plan 2020/2023 which has clear targets in achieving the 50/50% of Women at SMS level and the people with disability. Efforts are also made to empower or recruit people from the disadvantaged communities in the rural areas so that they also share in the economy of the country thorough engagement with the Tribal Authorities and the Local Municipalities. In response to youth unemployment, 53 Learners have been placed at the Mpumalanga Traffic Training College and will be appointed as Traffic Officers upon completion of their training.

Table 2.4.4.1:

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	*Actual Achievement 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

Table 2.4.4.2:

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations	
Compliance to legislative prescripts	Strengthened Internal control measures	Percentage of audit findings resolved	Qualified audit opinion	Qualified audit opinion	70% of audited findings resolved	74%	4%	None	

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Administration	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Office of the MEC	19 505	18 786	719	11 625	11 411	214
Office of the HOD	5 000	4 075	925	2 846	2 822	24
Financial Management	161 799	158 384	3 415	194 852	195 029	(177)
Corporate Services	81 158	74 139	7 019	98 539	98 049	490
Legal	7 814	7 232	582	2 466	2 402	64
Security	36 156	36 265	-109	37 187	37 184	3
Total payments and estimates	311 432	298 881	12 551	347 515	346 897	972

The programme has spent 99.8% of the adjusted allocated budget, with an under spending of 0.2% in the 2021/22 financial year, the expenditure is relatively higher as compared to the 96% spent in the preceding financial year (2020/21), since there is 3.8% increase in the spending. The programme managed to achieve all the planned targets.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	158 918	155 572	3 347	190 986	191 504	-518
Transfers and subsidies	627	627	811	481	481	330
Payments for capital assets	1 881	1 813	68	3 044	3 043	11
Payments for financial assets	373	372	1	0	0	0
Total	161 799	158 384	3 416	194 852	195 029	(177)

The Sub-programme has spent 101% of the adjusted allocated budget, with an over spending of 1% in the 2021/22 financial year, the expenditure incurred is slightly higher as compared to the 97.9% spent in the previous financial year (2020/21), since there is 3.1% increase in the spending. The cost drivers under this sub-programme are Audit fees, Communication: Telephones, Operating leases and Administration fees.

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

CORPORATE SERVICES ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	79 202	72 249	6 953	92 994	91 905	397
Transfers and subsidies	1 956	1 890	66	6 237	6 144	93
Total	81 158	74 139	7 019	99 231	98 049	490

The Sub-programme has spent 98.8% of the adjusted allocated budget, with an under spending of 1.2% in the 2021/22 financial year, the expenditure is relatively higher as compared to the 91.4% spent in the preceding financial year (2020/21), level in spending has increased by 7.4%.

LEGAL ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	7 814	7 232	582	2 464	2 401	63
Transfers and subsidies				2	1	1
Total	7 814	7 232	582	2 466	2 402	64

Expenditure incurred for 2021/22 is 80.7% of the adjusted allocated budget, as compared with 92.6% spent in the previous financial year (2020/21), the spending trend has declined by 11.9%. The cost driver is funds mainly allocated towards legal fees.

SECURITY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	36 156	36 265	-109	37 187	37 184	3
Total	36 156	36 265	-109	37 187	37 184	3

The Sub-programme has spent 100% of the adjusted allocated budget in the 2021/22 financial year and level in spending is the same as compared to the preceding financial year (2020/21).

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None

Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
Programme1	Advocacy & psychosocial support	Bojanala-Rustenburg	49	Employees	N/A	N/A	Productive employees	Enhanced well-being
Programme1	Advocacy & psychosocial support	Ruth SegomotsiMompoti- Ganyesa, Vryburg, Taung& Christiana	77	Employees	N/A	N/A	Productive employees	Enhanced well-being
Programme1	Trauma debriefing	Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti-Vryburg &Ganyesa	42	Employees	N/A	N/A	Productive employees	Enhanced well-being
Programme1	Advocacy & psychosocial support	Dr Kenneth Kaunda-Wolmaransstad , Klerksdorp and Potchefstroom	56	Employees	N/A	N/A	Productive employees	Enhanced well-being
Programme1	Decontamination	Safety house, Lichtenburg station, Lichtenburg weighbridge, Operator License & permits, Transport Admin and Licensing	N/A	Office buildings	N/A	N/A	N/A	Covid-19 free workplace
Programme1	Decontamination	Ngaka Modiri-Lehurutshe	N/A	Office buildings	N/A	N/A	N/A	Covid-19 free workplace
Programme1	Decontamination	Dr Kenneth Kaunda-Ventersdorp	N/A	Traffic office buildings	N/A	N/A	N/A	Covid-19 free workplace
Programme1	Advocacy & psychosocial support	Ngaka Modiri-Lehurutshe&	40	Employees	N/A	N/A		Productive

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

	I support	Delareyville						employee s
Program me1	Advocacy & psychosocial support	Dr Kenneth Kaunda- Ventersdorp	40	Employees	N/A	N/A	Productiv e employee s	Enhanced well-being
Program me1	Decontamina tion	Bojanala- Rustenburg	N/A	Office buildings	N/A	N/A	N/A	Covid-19 free workplace
Program me1	22 EPWP contract workers were appointed for Tirelo building in 2021/2022 financial year	Head Office- Tirelo building	22	6 males 16 females	R792 000 -00	R792 000 -00	N/A	Covid-19 interventi ons
Program me1	Decontamina tion (Malebelela Trading Enterprise)	Head Office- Tirelo building	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program me1	Procurement -350 Bath Soap (Ulinzi)	province	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program me1	Procurement 5ltr & 16ltr Nepsack (AZARRO)	All Districts	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Procurement 200 Bath soap (Dixowork)	province	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program me1	Procurement 60 Rubber Rolls (WA GA KGOLANE) awaiting delivery	Province	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program me1	Procurement cleaning Chemicals (ULINZI) awaiting delivery	NGAKA MODIRI	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4.2 Programme 2: PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE

Programme Purpose

To exercise oversight function with regard to South African Police Service in the Province, coordinate crime prevention initiatives and promote community police relations.

SUB-PROGRAMMES RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Sub-Programme	Sub-programme purpose
Policy and research	To conduct research that informs decision making on policing
Monitoring and Evaluation	To ensure SAPS provision of service is in line with statutory requirements
Safety Promotion	To ensure community participation in the fight against crime
Community Police Relations	

Outcomes that each programme contributes towards according to the Annual Performance Plan.

- Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law
- Compliance to legislative prescripts

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

POLICY AND RESEARCH

The Policy and Research Unit successfully conducted three research projects as planned. Data was collected and analysed and research reports were compiled. The research projects focused on Evaluation of The Effectiveness of the Family Violence, Child Protection and Sexual Offences (FCS) Units in the North West as well as conducting the final stage of Murder Docket Analysis. A Customer Satisfaction Survey (CSS) was also conducted to determine perceptions and experiences of members of the public on the quality of service rendered by the SAPS with a specific focus on police visibility.

Customer Satisfaction Survey (CSS)

The key purpose of the CSS was to determine perceptions and experiences of members of the public on the quality of service rendered by the SAPS with a specific focus on police visibility (Sector Policing). The project was aimed at identifying gaps in the service provided by the SAPS and come up with recommendations on how to remedy the situation based on the inputs from the participants.

The overall recommendations were that SAPS should intensify awareness campaigns, visible patrols and weekly crime prevention operations in a fight against crime. The sector policing (Crime structures CPF, Neighbourhood watch, etc.) model should be reviewed and compliance to its requirements be adhered to. The Research gave a total view in relation to the service by the SAPS.

Evaluation of The Effectiveness of the Family Violence, Child Protection and Sexual Offences (FCS) Units in the North West Province 2021/2022.

The basic assumption is that many reported sexual and domestic violence offences remain unsolved, undetected, withdrawn and victims are left helpless with no faith in the SAPS. The purpose and objectives of the project were as follows:

- To identify gaps existing in the handling of sexual offence cases by the SAPS.
- To find out what the SAPS does to ensure prosecution of offenders.
- To establish the relationship between statement taking and the prosecution of perpetrators.
- To establish pro-active measures in dealing with victims of rape and domestic violence incidents.

Data collection and observation indicated that in some instances there was lack of properly developed infrastructure and communities' access to these Units was restricted by a variety of factors. Physical and human resources disabled functionality of some Units, while proper command and control and unsafe Units, remain wanting.

Murder Case Dockets Analysis

The main aim of this study was to analyse the SAPS murder dockets to identify the strengths and shortcomings in investigations and prosecutions. The overall study objectives were to determine case attrition within the SAPS and between the SAPS and the NPA, and the reasons thereof. In this regards the objectives of the study were as follows:

Identify the SAPS requirements for successful investigations;

- Determine where along the value chain cases fall out of the system
- Identify reasons why cases fall out as per the above
- Identify systematic weaknesses in the SAPS investigation procedures

Encourage the working together relationship as they will all be striving to achieve similar goals. This can improve successful prosecution and conviction. The alignment between SAPS and the NPA performance indicators would be important because, detectives should investigate the docket being guided by prosecutors for successful prosecutions.

MONITORING AND OVERSIGHT

The Directorate Monitoring and Oversight achieved its planned activities for the period under review. The activities conducted through announced and unannounced visits at all 83 Police Stations focused on conducting assessments at Police Stations to monitor the level of compliance to the Domestic Violence Act as well as frontline service delivery to communities. Police Stations were also monitored for compliance to COVID -19 Regulations. Engagement sessions were held virtually and through physical meetings between the Department, IPID and the SAPS to monitor implementation of IPID recommendations by the SAPS. Complaints against the SAPS with regard to service delivery were received from communities and processed through engaging the complainants and the SAPS Management.

Court Watching Briefs engagement and implementation sessions were held as part of monitoring SAPS at the courts to determine whether the SAPS contributed to the withdrawal of cases at courts and to determine measures to remedy the situation. Furthermore, the Directorate participated in Pre-Presidential Community Engagement Imbizos and Door to Door Campaign which were build-up activities towards the hosting of the Presidential Imbizo in Mahikeng, North West Province, where the Directorate also participated. Through these engagements, the Directorate interfaced with community members to intervene on issues pertaining to service delivery by the SAPS.

SAFETY PROMOTION

The Programme managed to implement two identified programmes related to GBV&F and CPTED. Communities and relevant stakeholders were mobilised in all the Municipalities to implement awareness programmes in the form of community engagements, dialogues, school safety activities, sports against crime, distribution of educational & promotional materials and presentations. Further, to raise awareness, a number of household safety gadgets were installed in identified homes of vulnerable groups to increase safety, and also distributed personal safety alarms. Issues of Gangsterism and

Substance abuse were also addressed during the campaigns as contributing factors to most criminal activities.

COMMUNITY POLICE RELATIONS

In giving expression to the National Development Plan, the Department supported and strengthened community-based structures in ensuring promotion of relations between police and communities. Out of the 83 CPFs only 79 were assessed on functionality. The structures were continuously monitored and supported to ensure that their efforts towards the fight of crime were enhanced. A total of 452 community patrollers were appointed for the period under review in the 4 Districts under the EPWP, targeting the identified areas as per crime trends and patterns. The areas were Jouberton, Tlhabane, Boitekong Christiana, Vryburg, Mahikeng, Mmabatho and Lomanyaneng. The programme has a significant impact as force multipliers were deployed in identified areas. A positive reduction of crime was registered where patrollers were deployed. The challenge of high demand for the programme against available budget remains.

A cumulative total of 37 NPIs funded for a period under review, comprising of 10 NPOs and 27 CPFs in the 16 Local Municipalities. However, one NPO (Changing Choices) did not utilise the funds as per agreement and the Department had to retrieve the transferred funds. Further, the Marikana CPF funds were returned due to inactive bank account. This brings the total funded to 35 for the period under review. The Programme continued to monitor and provide support to NPIs to ensure that projects were implemented as planned.

Table 2.4.4.1:

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	*Actual Achievement 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Table 2.4.4.2:

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law	Active community participation to promote safety	Number of crime prevention programmes implemented in municipalities	N/A	2	2	2	0	None
		Number of community structures supported to participate in community policing	N/A	3	3	3	0	None
Compliance to Legislative Prescripts	Research recommendations that impact on safety matters	Number of research projects conducted	2	2	3	3	0	None
	Oversight recommendations implemented by the SAPS	Number of police stations monitored for compliance to regulations	N/A	83	83	83	0	None
		Percentage of new service delivery complaints against the SAPS resolved	N/A	65.3%	60%	66%	6%	The Unit managed to resolve 6% above the annual set target of complaints resolved. complaints are demand driven and will always influence the target to be achieved
		Number of engagement sessions held with IPID and the SAPS to monitor implementation of recommendations	N/A	7	12	12	0	None

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme Support	2 202	2 099	103	4 063	3 983	80
Policy and Research	1 521	1 172	349	1 431	1 372	59
Monitoring and Evaluation	14 571	14 474	97	14 094	13 674	420
Safety Promotion	14 906	14 837	69	16 563	15 347	1 216
Community Police Relation	4 411	4 234	177	6 883	6 767	116
Total payments and estimates	37 611	36 816	795	43 034	41 143	1 891

The programme has spent 95.6% with a 4.4% under spending in the 2021/22 financial year. There is a 2.5% decline in the spending pattern of the programme. The programme is events driven and the plans have been affected by the resurgence of the third wave of Covid-19. The expenditure incurred for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant is at 100% as end of the current financial year, EPWP contract workers have been appointed across the province.

The Programme achieved its planned activities irrespective of the above challenges; with regard to Policy and Research, all the three research projects were completed successfully. Monitoring and Oversight conducted at all the 83 police stations with specific focus on compliance to Domestic Violence Act and Service delivery at Community Service Centres. With regards to Safety Promotion and Crime Prevention programmes related to the prevention of Gender Based Violence against Vulnerable Groups and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design were implemented at all the targeted areas. The programme continued to promote relations and provided support to Community Structures such as Community Police Forums, Community Safety Patrollers and Non-Profit Organisations. The support was in the form of funding of crime prevention initiatives, capacity building and appointment of community patrollers in crime infested areas across all the districts.

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

PROGRAMME SUPPORT ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	2 202	2 099	103	3 974	3 894	80
Transfers and subsidies	0	0	0	89	89	0
Total	2 202	2 099	103	4 063	3 983	80

The Sub-programme has registered an expenditure of 98.4% in the 2021/22 financial year, the level in spending has relatively increased as compared to 95.3% spent in the previous financial year.

POLICY AND RESEARCH ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final of the Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	1 521	1 172	349	1 431	1 372	59
Total	1 521	1 172	349	1 431	1 372	59

During 2021//22 financial year 86.8% of the budget was spent, expenditure trend significantly increased as compared to preceding financial year with 9.7%.

MONITORING AND EVALUATION ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	14 448	14 351	97	14 021	13 625	396
Transfers and subsidies	123	123	0	73	49	24
Total	14 571	14 474	97	14 094	13 674	420

The Sub-programme has spent 96.9% of the adjusted budget allocation in 2021/22 financial year. 99.3% was spent in 2020/21 therefore level of spending has decreased with 2.7%.

SAFETY PROMOTION ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	13 756	13 703	54	15 350	14 232	1 118
Transfers and subsidies	1 150	1 135	15	1 213	1 115	98
Total	14 906	14 838	69	16 413	15 347	1 216

An expenditure of 92.8% was incurred during 2021/22 financial year. The sub-programme spending has decreased by 6.7% as compared to previous year.

COMMUNITY POLICE RELATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION						
Current Payments	4 411	4 234	177	6 883	6 767	116
Total	4 411	4 234	177	6 883	6 767	116

98.3% of the budget was spent in 2021/22 financial year, expenditure trend slightly increased as compared to preceeding financial year with 2.3%.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None

Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
Programme 2	Appointment of Community Patrollers	Ikageng (Dr Kenneth Kaunda District) Vryburg (Dr Ruth SegomotsiMompoti District)	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	Communities supported in community policing	Safety of communities
Programme 2	Monitoring station compliance to Covid 19 regulation-protection of frontline officers and communities	Bojanala, Dr Kenneth Kaunda, Ngaka Modiri Molema, Dr Ruth SegomotsiMompoti	Not quantified (32 Police Stations)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Monitoring compliance to regulations	Safety of frontline officers and communities

4.3 Programme 3: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

Programme Purpose

To plan and facilitate the provision of integrated transport services through co-ordination and co-corporation with national planning authorities, other departments, academic institutions and the private sector in order to enhance implementation of transport safety initiatives, accessibility and mobility of all communities.

SUB-PROGRAMMES RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Sub-Programme	Sub-programme purpose
Public Transport Services	The management of subsidised public transport contracts to provide mobility to commuters.
Transport Safety and Compliance	The provision of road safety education and awareness to the public including expenditure related to the communication and media releases, equipment and material as well as the liaison and coordination of provincial safety and compliance initiatives
Transport Planning and Policy Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Provides planning for all modes of transport including non-motorised transport, the movement of goods and passengers to integrate transport and spatial planning ▶ Provides for the planning of integrated modal transport systems and coordination towards the formulation of provincial transport policies and statutory plans.
Infrastructure Operations	To manage transport terminals such as inter modal terminals, passenger and freight terminals.

Outcomes that each programme contributes towards according to the Annual Performance Plan.

- Improved access to transport systems that enable socio-economic participation
- Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme managed to reach its target in providing subsidised commuter transport in the three district municipalities i.e., Ngaka Modiri Molema, Bojanala Platinum and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati. The operation covered 787 routes in various villages, townships and towns in the three districts. The service

provides access and mobility to workers and general public to reach places of employment and other economic and social activities. The department conducted ad-hoc monitoring to ensure that the service is rendered in accordance with the contracts concluded with the appointed operators. The department intends to intensify monitoring of the service by introducing electronic monitoring and physical monitoring since the internal monitoring is not sufficient to cover all operation on monthly basis. The department is experiencing a major challenge of budget shortfall which impedes its efforts to extend to service to Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality and even to other areas in need of the service. The allocated budget is reduced on an annual basis and becomes depleted before the end of the financial year consequently creating accruals for the coming financial year.

The Department continues to provide learner transport services continued to approved schools through appointed service providers. Sixty-four thousand eight hundred and thirty-three (64 833) learners across the province benefitted from the service. The service is affected by a number challenges such as allocation of insufficient budget and vandalism of buses by learners and community members which resulted to withdrawal of services by some operators. Similar to the case of commuter services, the budget allocated for learner transport was depleted around January 2022 and the department could not source additional funding to pay operators.

During the period under review the department through its partnership with the Department of Transport received a donation of two thousand eight-hundred (2800) bicycles as part of implementation of the Rural Transport Strategy. The donated bicycles were distributed to learners in Ngaka Modiri Molema, Dr Kenneth Kaunda and Bojanala district municipalities. This is an annual programme rolled out to assist learner who walk between two and five kilometres to school.

The outcomes of the actual achievements are to improve access to education and to ensure that learners reach their schools in healthy and safe conditions in order to enable effective learning, and the interventions are to ensure reduction of fatalities and enhancing road safety precautions on the road.

Table 2.4.4.1:

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Planned Annual	*Actual Achieveme	Deviation from	Reasons for	Reasons for

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

		r	Performanc e 2019/2020	Performanc e 2020/2021	Target 2021/202 2	nt 2021/2022 <u>until date</u> <u>of re-</u> <u>tabling</u>	planned target to Actual Achieveme nt 2021/2022	deviation s	revisions to the Outputs / Output indicator s / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 2.4.4.2:

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performa nce 2019/202 0	Audited Actual Performa nce 2020/202 1	Planned Annual Target 2021/20 22	**Actual Achievem ent 2021/202 2	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievem ent 2021/202 2	Reasons for deviation s
Improved access to transport systems that enable socio- economic participati on	Subsidise d public transport services accessed by communit ies	Number of commuter routes subsidised	784	787	787	787	0	None
		Number of schools subsidised with learner transport	N/A	295	346	317	29	During financial year some schools were rationalis ed (closed) by the Departm ent of Educatio n.

Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law	Active community participation to promote safety	Number of road safety interventions implemented	4	2	2	2	0	None
--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Transport Operations	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme Support Operations	2 388	2 122	266	2 309	2 033	276
Public Transport Services	1 043 095	1 038 467	4 628	1 016 605	1 016 312	293
Transport Safety and Compliance	28 479	25 288	3 191	26 844	26 844	0
Transport Planning and Policy Development	14 045	13 369	676	8 251	7 753	498
Infrastructure Operations	56 440	42 608	13 832	73 812	60 299	13 513
Total	1 144 447	1 121 854	22 593	1 127 821	1 113 241	14 580

The programme spending as at end of 2021/22 financial year is at 98.7%, as compared to the previous year which was 98%. The spending trend remained the same. Infrastructure projects that were planned for the year under this programme are: Ablution facilities GD Montshiwa Airport, Pilanesberg Airport renovations (Construction of Perimeter Fence phase and Temporary Accommodation (Porta Cabins). Only the Pilanesberg projects have recorded expenditure.

Among others, the programme procured Road Safety educational material such as safety booklets, pedestrian arm belts, stray animals' visibility belts, stress balls for Fatigue management, car disc holders and key rings with road safety awareness messages. Moreover, the programme also conducted monitoring visits to the villages across the province. With regards to infrastructure, the first phase of the construction of the perimeter fence at Pilanesberg International Airport was

completed and practical completion done during the period review. The construction of parkhomes at Pilanesberg International Airports has moved to 95% completion.

PROGRAMME SUPPORT OPERATIONS ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	2 388	2 122	266	2 309	2 033	276
Total	2 388	2 122	266	2 309	2 033	276

An expenditure of 77.2% was incurred during 2021/22 financial year. The sub-programme spending has decreased by 11.7% as compared to previous year expenditure which was 88.9%.

PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	350 548	346 074	4 474	334 055	334 597	(542)
Transfers and subsidies	692 547	692 393	154	682 550	681 715	835
Total	1 043 095	1 038 467	4 628	1 016 605	1 016 312	293

The Sub-programme has spent 100% of the budget though overspent with 0.4% and level in spending has slightly declined by 0.4% in the year under review since expenditure was at 99.6%. Leaner transport services and commuter bus subsidy are main cost drivers.

TRANSPORT SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	28 379	25 205	3 174	26 444	26 480	(36)
Transfers and subsidies	100	83	17	400	364	36
Total	28 479	25 288	3 191	26 844	26 844	-

There is an over spending of 2.2% in the 2021/22 financial year as compared to 88.8% spent in the preceding financial year. A substantial increment of 13.2% is encountered in this Sub-programme.

TRANSPORT PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	13 979	13 346	633	8 116	7 578	538
Transfers and subsidies	66	23	43	135	175	(40)
Total	14 045	13 369	676	8 251	7 753	498

The programme spent 95.1% of the budget was spent in 2020/21, expenditure trend decreased by 35% in 2021/22 financial year.

INFRASTRUCTURE OPERATIONS	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	39 063	33 506	5 556	38 072	40 718	-2 646
Transfers and subsidies	185	185	0	447	1 353	-906
Payments for capital assets	17 192	8 917	8 276	35 293	18 228	17 065
Total	56 440	42 608	13 832	38 072	40 718	-2 646

The Sub-programme has spent 82.1% of the budget and spending trend has declined by 6.6% in the year under review. Transport equipment as well as Buildings and other fixed structure low spending affected the overall performance.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The department has elevated the discussion on the closure and merger of schools with the head of departments to ensure that notification is made during the planning phase and new schools that require the service are approved by the designated official. This will enable the department to implement depending on the budget availability.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None

Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4.4 Programme 4: TRANSPORT REGULATION

Programme Purpose

To ensure the provision of a safe transport environment through the regulation of public transport operations, road traffic law enforcement and the registration and licensing of vehicles and drivers.

SUB-PROGRAMMES RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Sub-Programme	Sub-programme Purpose
Transport Administration and Licensing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ To monitor and control the registration and licensing of all motor vehicles and to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, (Act 93 of 1996). ▶ Implementation of laws and regulation relating to vehicle registration and licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver fitness testing.
Operator License and Permits	The management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of National Land Transport Act, no 05 of 2009.
Law Enforcement	To maintain law and order for all modes of transport by providing quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services as stipulated by relevant legislation. This also includes overloading control along the road network. The management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation.

Outcomes that each programme contributes towards according to the Annual Performance Plan.

- Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

Transport Administration and licensing

- The sub programme managed to conduct compliance assurance inspections/audits at all the registering authorities in accordance to the National Road Traffic Act, 93 of 1996 and related Regulations.
- As part of the service delivery enhancement, the Department extended the operational hours of all provincial and some agencies registering authorities to over the weekend in responding to the backlog created since the hard lockdown.
- The long queues experienced at most of the registering authorities prompted the Department to open municipal boundaries/borders system to allow all motorists within the North West province to renew their vehicle licenses anywhere in the province without having to change their addresses.
- The incentive package deals implemented during March 2021 for the motorists and vehicle owners with outstanding motor vehicles licence tax, contributed immensely to the department revenue collection. The dedicated unit within the sub-programme continues to provide this much needed assistance to the affected motorists and vehicle owners.

Operator License and Permits

The Provincial Regulatory Entity managed to adjudicate 48 hearings to consider the applications of the operator licenses. These adjudications took place in all the districts of the province. The Transport sector is always prone to conflict, which affect all modes of public transport. The appointment of the North West Public Transport Intervention Team managed to reduce the scourge of transport-based transport conflict. Relatively, there is a significant proportion of stability.

Law Enforcement

Continuously provides monitoring to 23 (twenty-three) institutions of which Driving License Testing Centres and 4 (four) Vehicle Testing Stations, to ensure compliance to the National Road traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996. The department attained all its targets, in relation to Strategic Deployment of Law Enforcement Officers. However, it is important to note that, poor state/condition of the roads affect smooth service delivery, particularly of Driver's License Testing Centre.

All targets on strategic deployment of traffic officers to identified high crash zones were achieved as planned. At least six thousand four hundred (6400) motorists were arrested of which, five hundred and thirteen (513) for drunken driving and five thousand six hundred and thirty-four (5634) outstanding warrants for arrest due to unpaid traffic fines. More than seventy-three thousand (73000) summonses were issued for moving violations which include offences like, overtaking on no overtaking lines and cell phone contraventions, more than sixteen thousand five hundred and eighty-six (16586) vehicle defects were detected and motorists were prosecuted. More than thirty-two thousand five hundred and sixty-one (32561) summonses were issued for driver documentation, including more than two thousand and eleven (2011) summonses issued for public transport vehicle contraventions.

Table 2.4.4.1:

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	*Actual Achievement 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 2.4.4.2:

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations	
Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the	Effective Law enforcement	Number of strategic law enforcement deployments conducted	N/A	6382	6240	6538	298	A significant overachievement of 298 deployments was due to intensified operations conducted to ensure	

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
law								adherence to the Disaster Management Act.
		Number of registering authorities complying with NRTA	46	55	56	56	0	None

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Transport Regulation	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme Support Traffic	2 444	2 155	289	2 124	1 910	214
Operator License and Permits	165 859	164 286	1 573	209 143	208 724	419
Law Enforcement	375 243	372 137	3 106	417 666	415 878	1 788
Transport Administration and Licensing	34 300	33 500	800	17 712	17 179	533
Total	577 846	572 078	5 768	646 645	643 691	2 954

The programme has spent 99.5% with a 0.5% under spending in the 2021/22 financial year. The spending pattern of the programme remains the same as compared to the preceding financial year. The slight under expenditure is as a result of buildings and other fixed structure item, unspent funds for Guardhouse & Septic Tank at Lichtenburg Weighbridge with an allocation of R 1.5 million was requested for rollover from 2021/22 to 2022/23 financial year.

Provincial Regulatory Entity conducted workshops on National Land Transport Act no 05 of 2009 from January 2022 with the Taxi Industry Structure, namely, Provincial Taxi Council, Regional Taxi Councils and Training officers from respective primary associations throughout the province.

Further, the programme recorded 49% of expenditure for the following buildings and fixed structures; Mogwase Driving License Testing Centre, Lichtenburg Carpots and Guardhouse, Mogwase DLTC and Kgomotso Registering Authority respectively. The above-mentioned projects are expected to be completed in the next financial year 2022/23.

PROGRAMME SUPPORT ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	2 444	2 155	289	2 124	1 910	214
Total	2 444	2 155	289	2 124	1 910	214

The sub-programme has spent 80.3% of the allocated budget, the performance has significantly decreased by 7.9% as compared to the previous financial year.

OPERATOR LICENCES AND PERMIT ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	157 439	156 709	730	190 616	190 114	502
Transfers and subsidies	3 663	3 651	12	3 343	4 485	(1 142)
Payments for capital assets	4 757	3 926	831	15 184	14 125	1 059
Total	165 859	164 286	1 573	209 143	208 724	419

99.8% expenditure has been registered during 2021/22 which is slight increase of 1% from the preceding financial year. Maintenance of White Fleet and maintenance of Weighbridges hold a substantial amount.

LAW ENFORCEMENT ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	369 278	367 197	2 081	399 494	401 069	-1 575
Transfers and subsidies	3 179	2 881	298	474	5 634	-5 160
Payments for capital assets	2 786	2 059	727	17 698	9 175	8 523
Total	375 243	372 137	3 106	417 666	415 878	1 788

For the financial year under review 99.7% of the budget was spent under the sub-programme which is a slight increase of 0.5% as compared to 2020/21 financial year.

TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION AND LICENCING	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	32 271	32 271	-	17 523	17 104	419
Transfers and subsidies	1 229	1 229	-	189	75	114
Payments for capital assets	800	-	800	-	-	-
Total	34 300	33 500	800	17 712	17 179	533

97% of the budget has been spent during the 2021/22 financial year which is almost the same as the previous financial year's performance.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None

Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Program me	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/ District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
Programme 4	Fumigation of taxi rank	Moretele LM	Taxi association and Commuters	1 Taxi Association and Commuters	None	None	None	Ranks were deep cleaned to prevent Covid from spreading
Programme 4	Fumigation of taxi ranks	Rustenburg LM	Taxi associations and Commuters	22 Taxi Associations and Commuters	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ranks were deep cleaned to prevent Covid from spreading

Programme 4	Fumigation of taxi rank	Moses Kotane LM	Taxi associations and Commuters	5 Taxi Associations and Commuters	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ranks were deep cleaned to prevent Taxi associations and Commuters Covid from spreading
Programme 4	Fumigation of taxi rank	Kgatlang Rivier LM	Taxi associations and Commuters	2 Taxi Associations and Commuters	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ranks were deep cleaned to prevent Covid from spreading
Programme 4	Fumigation of taxi rank	Mafikeng LM	Taxi associations and Commuters	10 Taxi Associations and Commuters	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ranks were deep cleaned to prevent Covid from spreading
Programme 4	Fumigation of taxi rank	JB Marks LM	Taxi associations and Commuters	1 Taxi Association and Commuters	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ranks were deep cleaned to prevent Covid from spreading
Programme 4	Fumigation of taxi rank	Ramotshere Moiloa LM	Taxi associations and Commuters	1 Taxi Association and Commuters	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ranks were deep cleaned to prevent Covid from spreading
Programme 4	Fumigation of taxi rank	Kagisano Molopo LM	Taxi associations and Commuters	1 Taxi Association and Commuters	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ranks were deep cleaned to prevent Covid from spreading

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Name of Public Entity	Key Outputs of the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Katlo Development Centre	NGO	Break the Silence against GBV and Promotional material	Yes	45 000.00	R44 759.60	Funds utilised
Loago la Rona	NGO	Crime doesn't pay awareness campaign for men and boys (2 areas) and Promotional material	Yes	R45 000.00	R36 026.65	Spent, the rest of the funds will be utilised for a door-to-door Anti Substance campaign and bank charges
Thusego Safe House	NGO	Not in my name GBV awareness campaign and Promotional Material	Yes	R15 000.00	R17 790.50	Spent, the NGO spent extra from the previous year 2020/21 funds from the Department
Boitekong	Community Police Forum	Motho ithate o ithompe addressing rape and there is still enough grace for change addressing Domestic Violence and rape and Promotional Material	Yes	R28 500.00	R18 170.35	Spent, the second activity was not implemented due to limited time. The second activity will be implemented during June 16 th 2022
Hebron	Community Police Forum	Young women Indaba Dialogue addressing GBV and Street Dialogue addressing house breaking and Promotional Material	Yes	R34 450.00	R33 021.58	Spent
Jericho	Community Police Forum	16 Days of activist on No Violence against women, children addressing GBV and Promotional Material	Yes	R29 500.00	R28 534.01	Spent
Madikwe	Community Police Forum	Stock Theft awareness campaign and Gender Based Violence and Community Dialogue to	Yes	R36 900.00	R25 005.84	Spent, the remaining will be utilised for promotional material and bank charges

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
		address assault and Promotional Material				
Mooi-nooi	Community Police Forum	Victim's rights awareness campaign and Youth against crime	Yes	R40 100.00	R38 195.00	Spent and the remaining will be for bank charges
Phokeng	Community Police Forum	Dialogue addressing GBV and Door to Door campaign addressing burglary and theft of motor vehicles and promotional material	Yes	R22 900.00	R16 049,91	Spent, the remaining will be for payment of service providers who were unable to receive their payment due to account blocked because of documentation.
Tlhabane	Community Police Forum	Ithate Awareness Campaign on All Assaults and Business Robbery and Promotional Material	Yes	R25 400.00	R15 566.00	Spent, the second activity was not implemented due to challenges of resources such as space or facility to plan, they however will be utilised for street Dialogue at Tlhabane Square addressing GBV and purchase of Gazebo
Letlhabile	Community Police Forum	Let's Talk "A Re Boleleng" Community Awareness, Outreach and Safety Campaign and "A Re Tlhokomalaneng" Neighbourhood Watch (Whistle Blower) and promotional material	Yes	R30 400.00	R12 874.64	Spent, they did not implement the second activity due to an interruption of an intervention from Premiers office to attend to Rabokala Village and the fraud done by one of the signatories elsewhere, unfortunately

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
						because she appears as one of the signatories, the account was frozen by the bank.
Mmakau	Community Police Forum	Retla Kgona: Murder and Attempted Murder, Rape, Assaults awareness campaign and promotional material	Yes	R24 700.00	R0.00	They did not spend due to the change of crime trends in Mmakau, they therefore delayed to deviate to address House breakings and common assaults. However, they planning their activities to implement before the end of June 2022
Sun City	Community Police Forum	BREAK THE SILENCE (Domestic Violence, Murder and sexual abuse awareness campaign) KWANELE, KWANELE PHANTSI NGE-GBV Assaults and Domestic violence awareness campaign and Promotional Material	Yes	R27 200.00	R10 350.00 (Promotional Material)	The Forum could not plan in time due to late transfer of funds and appointment of the new CPO; the planned activities will be implemented before the end of May
Brits	Community Police Forum	16 Days of Activism Against Women, Men and Children Abuse and Stop Buying Stolen Goods and Promotional Material	Yes	R22 400.00	R13 821.00	The forum was unable to plan for activities due to no space to hold meetings and lack of transport to collect members to plenary meetings to

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Wolmaransstad Police Station	Community Police Forum	Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) addressing robberies. Stock Theft awareness campaign addressing stock theft.	Yes	R34 150,00	R31 727,95	form a quorum Funds were spent. Balance is for bank charges = R2 422.05
Ikageng Police Station	Community Police Forum	16 Days of Activism (GBV) campaign. Housebreaking awareness campaign	Yes	R33 000,00	R30 169.70	Funds were spent. Balance is for bank charges = R2 830.30
Klerksdorp Police Station	Community Police Forum	GBV warning boards	Yes	R30 600.00	R29 394,10	Funds were spent. Balance is for bank charges = R2 099.04 (04.04.2022)
Jouberton Police Station	Community Police Forum	Raising a Boy Child Symposium (Dialogue) to address rape and common assaults. March by Men to address Gender Based Violence	Yes	R32 200,00	R9 719,68	Balance: R15 230.58 (30.03.2022) The CPF indicated that at the time the funds were transferred they were still not comfortable with interacting with the community because the covid-19 virus numbers were still high for them. They will use it to continue with implementing the Raising a Boy Child campaign
Kanana Police Station	Community Police Forum	Street Dialogues on GBV and	Yes	R21 900,00	R20 940,57	Funds were spent. Balance

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
		other crimes				is for bank charges = R970.00 (11.03.2022)
Mmabatho	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence & Femicide CPTED-Letsema	Yes	R35 650.00	R33 450.00	Funds spent
Mafikeng	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence & Femicide	Yes	R29 700.00	R29 700.00	Funds spent
Itsoseng	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence & Femicide	Yes	R38 800.00	R38 800.00	Funds spent
Lomanyaneng	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence & Femicide	Yes	R23 900.00	R22 000.00	Funds spent
Lichtenburg	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence & Femicide	Yes	R24 000.00	R22 900.00	Funds spent
Atamelang	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence & Femicide Stock Theft	Yes	R35 900.00	R34 600.00	Funds spent
Men for Real	NPO	Gender Based Violence & Femicide	Yes	R45 000.00	R45 000.00	Funds spent
Angels of Tomorrow	NPO	Gender Based Violence & Femicide	Yes	R45 000.00	R45 000.00	Funds spent
Batsadi Ba Sebele	NPO	Gender Based Violence & Femicide	Yes	R45 000.00	R45 000.00	Funds spent
Legae La Tsholofelo	NPO	Gender Based Violence & Femicide	Yes	R25 000.00	R25 000.00	Funds spent
Pudimoe CPF	Community Police Forum	Implementation of Social Crime Prevention projects	Yes	R 17, 300.00	R 10, 608.24	Upon funding the CPF was having outstanding amount of R 7.000 for 2019/2020 financial year
Changing Choices NPO	NPO	Implementation of Social Crime Prevention projects (Stock Theft)	No	R 45, 000.00	R 00.00	The NPO was non-compliant, in terms of submitting the reports, they claimed to utilised the funds, there were no invoices and quotations

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
						send through until a letter for noncompliance was provided to the NPO to return the funds to the Department
Ganyesa CPF	Community Police Forum	Tlogelang dilotsa Batho Stock Theft Awareness Campaign and Purchase of Promotional Material	Yes	R15 300	R 0	After election of the current structure the signatories were not changed and the bank required that the names of the signatories who appeared on the business plan. The other issue was lack of support from the station to assist CPF to go to change the signatories in order to access the funds therefore; it caused the CPF not spend funds allocated.
Lehurutshe	Community Police Forum	Campaigns Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) Activity at Wilbedacht and hiring of tent and ablution facilities Prevention of Gender Based Violence & Femicide Awareness Campaign at	Yes	R43 800.00	R32 675.00	Funds were used accordingly as per approved Business Plan The remaining balance will be used for Stock theft Awareness Campaign

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
		Dinokana (Phatsima) section & purchasing of promotional material				
Motswedi	Community Police Forum	Prevention of Gender Based Violence & Femicide Awareness Campaign at Gopane & purchasing of promotional materials Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) Activity at Driefontein and hiring of tent and ablution facilities	Yes	R41 100.00	R27 447.00	Funds were used accordingly as per approved Business Plan The remaining balance will be used for Stock theft Awareness Campaign
ICCSA	NPO	Prevention of Gender Based Violence & Femicide Dialogue	Yes	R25 000.00	R22 251.00	Funds were used accordingly as per approved Business Plan and the remaining balance will be used for bank charges.
MAMOVICH	NPO	GBV Awareness Campaign in a form of a March & Sport Against Crime soccer tournament	Yes	R45 000.00	R45 000.00	Funds were used accordingly as per approved Business Plan

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R'000)	Amount transferred (R'000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

Conditional Grant 1:

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	N/A
Purpose of the grant	N/A
Expected outputs of the grant	N/A
Actual outputs achieved	N/A
Amount per amended DORA	N/A
Amount transferred (R'000)	N/A
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	N/A
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	N/A

Conditional Grant 2:

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	N/A
Purpose of the grant	N/A
Expected outputs of the grant	N/A
Actual outputs achieved	N/A
Amount per amended DORA	N/A
Amount transferred (R'000)	N/A
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	N/A
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	N/A

6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022.

Conditional Grant: Public Transport Operation Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Department of Transport
Purpose of the grant	Provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by Provincial Departments of Transport
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of vehicles subsidised Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised Number of scheduled trips Number of trips operated Number of passengers Number of kilometres Number of employees
Actual outputs achieved	Number of vehicles subsidised = 336 Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised = 1 008 Number of scheduled trips= 98 032 Number of trips operated= 91 376 Number of passengers= 2 100 776 Number of kilometres= 4 451 331 Number of employees= 1 716
Amount per amended DORA	131 258
Amount received (R'000)	131 258
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	131 258
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/A
Measures taken to improve performance	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Internally by the Department Officials

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1. Donor Funds Received

Donor Fund:

Name of donor	N/A
Full amount of the funding	N/A
Period of the commitment	N/A
Purpose of the funding	N/A
Expected outputs	N/A
Actual outputs achieved	N/A
Amount received (R'000)	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	N/A
Reasons for the funds unspent	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	N/A

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

The Department planned for seven (7) infrastructure projects for the 2021/22 financial year, and the performance is as follows:

PROJECT	ALLOCATED BUDG	EXPENDITURE	VARIANCE	% SPENT
ABULUTION FACILITY MHK AIRPORT*P	2 250 000,00	-	2 250 000,00	0%
PILANESBERG AIRPORT-FENCE PHS2*P	8 115 000,00	7 817 552,34	297 447,66	96%
PILANESBERG AIRPORT-TERM BUILD*P	10 654 000,00	10 410 430,82	243 569,18	98%
GUARDHOUSE&CARPORT(LICHTENB)*P	1 500 000,00	-	1 500 000,00	0%
KGOMOTSO REGISTERING AUTHORITY*P	350 000,00	327 721,25	22 278,75	94%
MOGWASE DLTC*P	2 358 000,00	1 491 527,83	866 472,17	63%
MOGWASE REGISTERING AUTHORITY*P	492 000,00	490 522,72	1 477,28	100%
Grand Total	25 719 000,00	20 537 754,96	5 181 245,04	80%

Three projects were completed during the financial year, namely: -

- Mogwase Registering Authority
- Kgomoitso Registering Authority
- Pilanesburg - Construction of Perimeter Fence phase 01

Two of the planned projects could not be implemented in during the year, namely the ablution facility at the airport, with the adjusted budget of R2, 25 million. The second project which was not implemented is the **Lichtenburg Weighbridge – Carport and Guardhouse**. The reason for non-implementation is that because of late appointment of contractor for the project. The appointment only happened on the 23th February 2022

The projects will continue during the 2022/23 financial year as follows as per the approved Table B5.

- Lichtenburg Weighbridge Construction of Guardhouse, Carports & Septic Tank with an allocation of R 1,500,000.00
- Renovation of Mogwase DLTC - Internal & External Works with an allocation of R 7,188,000.00
- Renovation of Pilanesberg Airport - Terminal Building with an allocation of R 11,680,000.00
- Renovation of Pilanesberg Airport - Parameter Fencing Phase 02 with an allocation of R 10,000,000.00

The Department has been maintaining all the weighbridge projects during the year, however with very limited budget. Assets that are dilapidated were disposed and donated to schools. No auction for white fleet was conducted and no loss reported during the period under review. The asset register was updated monthly during the year and it remained up-to-date during the period under review After the procurement of Asset, all assets are Bar-Coded and registered in an Asset register. The reconciliation of asset register is performed on monthly basis. The department's capital assets are in good. There are vehicles which are either in a fair or bad condition. These are assessed for possible disposal through auction. The bid for maintenance of weighbridges expired in the fourth quarter, and calibration could not happen. The department has applied for exemption from treasury for procurement of these services.

Infrastructure projects	2020/2021			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	2 200	1 489	711	2 250	0	2 250
Existing infrastructure assets						
- Upgrades and	17 992	8 916	9 076	25 059	20 538	2 931

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
 Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
 North West Province

additions						
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments						
- Maintenance and repairs						
Infrastructure transfer						
- Current						
- Capital						
Total	20 192	10 405	9 787	27 309	20 583	5 181

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

Commitment by the department to maintain the highest standards of governance is fundamental to the management of public finances and resources. Users want assurance that the department has good governance structures in place to effectively, efficiently and economically utilise the state resources, which is funded by the tax payer.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department had during the year under review, reviewed its risk management policies and strategies to ensure alignment to its mandate and the changing environment in which it operates. Despite the challenges experienced due to restrictions of Covid-19, the Department managed to execute all risk management activities planned for the year. Emerging risks were identified and the register was updated accordingly. Monitoring of risk treatment plans were done on monthly basis to track progress made in implementation of these plans.

The Department has a Risk Management Committee that advised the Accounting Officer on matters of risk management in fulfilling his mandate as required by section 38(1) (a) (i) of the PFMA and in line with the Public Sector Risk Management Framework developed by National Treasury. The Committee consists five members of which two are internal members and three are external members, chaired by an independent Chairperson, with vast amount of experience in both public and private sector. The Risk Management Committee Charter was adopted to guide and regulate the affairs of the Committee. Five Committee meetings were held, which included four (4) scheduled meetings and one (1) special meeting.

The Committee reports quarterly to the Accounting Officer and its report is shared with the Audit Committee during the quarterly meetings. The Chairperson of the Risk Management Committee maintains constant communication with the Accounting Officer through a formal report after every meeting and / or one-on-one meetings when there is a need.

The Committee's responsibility is amongst other things; the annual review of the Risk Management policy and strategy and recommend for approval by the Accounting Officer. The approved policy and strategy for risk management for 2021/2022 were in place and guided the implementation of the risk management process during the financial year. It also monitors the progress made on the implementation of risk treatment plans put in place to reduce the level of risks which threatens the achievement of the mandate of the Department.

The Provincial Risk Management also provides oversight role on the effective and adequate implementation of risk management within the Department. This is done through quarterly monitoring reports submitted to the Provincial Risk Management by the Department and feedback reports from the Provincial Risk Management on their assessment of the implementation of risk management process within the Department to the Accounting Officer. The reports highlight the Department's performance, areas of weakness and recommendations for improvement.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department views acts of fraud, corruption and any unethical behaviour as a critical risk with a potential to deplete the Department's resources negatively, affect its reputation and service delivery, efficiency, hence the adoption of a culture of zero tolerance to fraud and corruption, also taking cue from National policies on fraud and corruption. There are measures put in place aimed at the prevention, detection, investigation and resolution of any actual or suspected incidents on fraud and corruption, outlined in the Departmental Anti – Corruption, Ethics and Integrity policy and Strategy and the Whistle Blowing policy to guide the process of reporting identified incidents of fraud and corruption.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Department is conducting awareness campaigns on a regular basis to sensitise Employees to comply with provisions of PSA, Section 30(1), training is also provided during induction and workshops arranged internally. The Department has established Ethics Committee and appointed Members assist Head of Department to adjudicate on submitted applications by Employees to conduct remunerative work.

The following clauses are captured in the contract of employment for all Officials accepting to work for the Department:

In terms of Section 30 (1) of the Public Service Act of 1994 as amended

- No officer or employee shall perform or engage himself/herself to perform remunerative work outside his or her employment in the Public Service, without permission granted by the relevant Executing Authority or an officer authorised by the said authority.
- Employee shall not conduct business with any organ of state or be a Director of a Public or Private company conducting business with an organ of state as per provisions of Public Service Regulation of 2016 (13) (c).

The normal Policies and measures governing discipline also apply in terms of non-compliance with the other remunerative work policy and measures.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

Officials and Public Members are able to report through Anti-Corruption hotline and such complains are forwarded to Public Service Commission and later referred to the Department for investigation. Should the investigation find that Official is guilty, progressive discipline is implemented and or Official will be formally charged through a hearing. New Employees are trained on code of conduct which has a positive effect on Employee behaviour. The reported case forwarded by the Public Protector which involves procurement of PPE is currently under investigation by Special Investigation Unit (SIU).

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The appointment of Safety Health Environment Risk Quality (SHERQ) representatives at District level ensures that issues of Occupational Health and Safety are escalated to Head Office for intervention. Regular OHS inspections conducted and compilation of reports gives management information on OHS non-compliant areas. One of the major challenges impacting on service delivery is Office accommodation which is currently receiving attention as the Department is liaising with Department of Public Works and Roads for procurement of office accommodation.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

DATE	ISSUES DISCUSSED	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES
24/08/2021	Fourth Quarter Report for 2020/2021 First Quarter Report for 2021/2022	No financial and performance indications on both reports	Submitted later and re-tabled at the Legislature
16/11/2021	Second Quarter Report 2021/2022 and draft Annual Performance Plan 2022/2023	Reports submitted late Requested feedback on infrastructure and IPID Reports	They were submitted after seven working days
22/02/2022	Third Quarter Report Brief Portfolio on working relationship between SAPS and Community Policing Forum	Request reports on Community Policing Forum	Submitted after seven days

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
1	Unauthorised and Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure	Why is the unauthorised expenditure of R13 662 000 in respect of prior years and subsequently not yet been resolved?	Response: A request for condonement of the unauthorised expenditure was submitted to Treasury. The bill to condone unauthorised expenditure in respect of the 2014/15 financial year and to charge the Provincial Revenue Fund was presented to the Provincial Legislature inclusive of the R13 662 000.00 for overspending on Transport Regulation Programme. The Department is awaiting response.	No
		When is the investigation on irregular expenditure of R 1 264 518 000 incurred in the current year and R 1 176 000 of prior years going to be finalised?	<p>During the 2020/21 financial year, the Department prioritised cases for investigation. These cases were investigated in the 2021/22 financial year and are as follows:</p> <p>Commuter bus services</p> <p>The North West Government inherited commuter subsidy contracts from the former Bophuthatswana. Bus contracts were concluded between the Employer (the Department) and three bus companies in 2004 i.e., Atamelang Bus Transport, Bojanala Bus, Thari Bus Service and a tendered bus contract in 2002 with Phumatra Transport Enterprise. The three bus contracts were negotiated as per the repealed National Land Transport Transition Act 22 of 2000.</p> <p>Clause 19.2 of the negotiated bus contract stipulate that the initial duration of this contract shall be five (5) years which will be extended to seven (7) years upon the Act being amended. The Act was amended as per section 47 of Act 22 of 2000, clause 18(b) states "the contract to be negotiated complies with all the requirements prescribed under subsection (4) (a), is substantially in the form of model contract documents contemplated in subsection (4)(b) and has a maximum validity period of (five)seven years, confirms the extension of five (5) year period to a seven (7) year period, ending August 2011.</p> <p>The bus contracts were extended to ensure ongoing</p>	<p>Partly. Ten of the 15 cases submitted have been concluded and recommendations are being implemented.</p> <p>One case amounting to has been concluded. The whole R3, 5 billion has been condoned.</p> <p>Five cases are still under investigation</p> <p>Cases that are with law enforcement agencies are still in progress</p>

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
			<p>and uninterrupted subsidised public passenger transport operation in the province whilst pending the implementation of the Integrated Public Transport Networks which requires that a route analysis be conducted, finalisation of the public transport transformation plan.</p> <p>During the 2014/15 financial year audit, the department could not provide original supporting documents which led to the appointment of Commuter Bus Contracts, as these were done during the Bophuthatswana era and later transferred to the Department of Transport.</p> <p>As result of not providing this documentation the auditor could not obtain reasonable assurance that proper SCM processes have been followed in doing the appointments, hence, the expense for commuter bus subsidy was regarded as irregular in the 2014/15 financial year.</p> <p>Further extensions on these contracts have been done by the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management, which could not be substantiated with original tender documents, because of laws and regulations around the Land Transportation and delays in the implementation of the Public Transport Action Plan of 2007 – 2020.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The investigation concluded as follows: -</p> <p>Irregular expenditure could not have been avoided by the department of Community Safety and Transport Management</p> <p>The province has received a MINMEC extension which allowed the department to extend the existing contracts until 31 March 2018 to allow for the finalisation of the Integrated Transport Plans. Subsequent to this, the department extended on a month to month.</p> <p>To date the department is finalising its Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF) and currently assisting all district / local municipalities with developing/updating their respective Integrated Transport Plans.</p> <p>Finance leases</p> <p>The Department of Community Safety and Transport has, over the years, incurred irregular expenditure as a result of cell phone and mobile data contracts, which are classified as finance leases. The department has to be in contact with key officials during and after hours. Some of the officials are SMS members while some are in key</p>	

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
			<p>positions and are from time to time working away from offices. Cell phones and data cards are key resources needed for smooth communication at all times.</p> <p>The Department has been gradually facing out the use of contract cell phones for officials, and replacing that with allowances for those who qualify in line with the Departmental policy, with an exception of MEC and support staff directed by Ministerial handbook to be provided with a tool of trade and the Head of Department.</p> <p>Recommendations by the investigating firm</p> <p>That identified irregular be condoned because there was no loss incurred by Department</p> <p>Operating leases – office accommodation</p> <p>The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management acquired office accommodation for the head office and its districts from the year 2009 to date. This was done through the department of Public Works and Roads as the custodian of office accommodation for government departments. As some of these.</p> <p>The expenditure relating to office accommodation has been classified as irregular as there is no proof of compliance to supply chain management processes. Also, extension of contract beyond the regulated thresholds contributed to the irregularity. This irregular expenditure was discovered, recorded and reported as such from the 2014/15 financial year.</p> <p>The Department of Public Works Transport and Roads advertise office accommodation Bid for all districts on the 30 January 2020. The Bid was put on hold with reasons unknown to us and the process never finalised to the award.</p> <p>Recommendations of the investigating firm</p> <p>That transactions valued R101 586 703.94 that were found to be irregular be condoned because there was no loss incurred by the Department, services were received which were paid for.</p> <p>The Department continued with the lease of the office buildings as they were the only available buildings with capacity required by DCS&TM and Provincial Treasury approved the deviation to extend the leases.</p>	

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO										
			<p>That office accommodation which is priced more than market related prices should be re-negotiated with the respective landlords of alternative cheaper office accommodation should be sourced.</p> <p>Workshop electronics</p> <p>The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management entered into a contract with Workshop Electronic (PTY) Ltd for 36 months from 01 March 2017. The contract came as a result of the department participating into a contract that was arranged by the Department of Police, Roads and Transport in the Free State. The Free State contract was signed in December 2016, and was a 36 months contract ending in December 2019.</p> <p>Subsequent to verification of all documents received, the Department then signed an SLA with the same service provider with the starting date of 1 March 2017, for 36 months ending on the last day of February 2020.</p> <p>The overlapping period makes the contract irregular. The Department cancelled the contract while it was within the contract period aligned to the Free State contract. The other issue that made the contract irregular was that at the point of advert, the CIDB grading was not indicated in the advert from Free State. The department however requested and confirmed the grading before implementation of all contracts.</p> <p>Three projects were finalised under the contract as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">PROJECT</th> <th style="text-align: left;">AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Taung VTS</td> <td>7 807 353.85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ganyesa VTS</td> <td>6 923 448.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Madikwe VTS</td> <td>8 758 848.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>23 249 649.85</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>VALUE FOR MONEY</p> <p>All stations are at operational stage, the Taung station is fully operational and that has eased the pressure of the community members having to travel to neighbouring towns to get proper services. Ganyesa and Madikwe are partially operational as the Department is currently finalising human resource activities in ensuring that relevant personnel are placed at the two stations for full operation.</p> <p>Office Accommodation – Phokeng Mall Office Accommodation</p>	PROJECT	AMOUNT	Taung VTS	7 807 353.85	Ganyesa VTS	6 923 448.00	Madikwe VTS	8 758 848.00	Total	23 249 649.85	
PROJECT	AMOUNT													
Taung VTS	7 807 353.85													
Ganyesa VTS	6 923 448.00													
Madikwe VTS	8 758 848.00													
Total	23 249 649.85													

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
			<p>The Royal Bafokeng Administration leased office space for the department to run a registering authority in the Moses Kotane district. This happened from the 2013/14 financial year. The office accommodation was the only facility that was available and suitable for the department at that time. The department had no alternative but to occupy the office in order to collect the much-needed revenue that is being collected there, as it was the only one available building in that area. During the 2018/19 audit the AGSA identified the procurement of a lease agreement with Phokeng Mall (Phokeng) as irregular. The finding is that the Department of Community Safety & Transport Management failed to follow a competitive bidding process when acquiring the Phokeng office facilities for a five-year period at an aggregate amount of R4 614 668.32. The office has a staff compliment of six officials who are responsible for ensuring availability of services to over 7 000 registered motor vehicles.</p> <p>During the process to acquire the building, the Department of Public Works and Roads made a request for approval for negotiated lease agreement for the Phokeng registration and licensing at the Bafokeng Plaza to Provincial Treasury which an approval was granted by Provincial Treasury.</p> <p>Recommendation made by the investigators is that:-</p> <p>The Phokeng Mall lease agreement irregular expenditure be condoned based on the following reasons:</p> <p>There was no suitable alternative office accommodation in Phokeng area;</p> <p>The Department, through DPWR sought approval from the relevant treasury to negotiate with the sole provider and permission or authority was granted;</p> <p>The rates of the new contract were market related and are lesser to those of the previous contract; and</p> <p>There was no loss suffered by State.</p> <p>CASES THAT ARE WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES</p> <p>i) Scholar Transport</p> <p>32.22% of the irregular expenditure relates to the scholar transport services contracts, where the Department could not submit the tender documents for audit purposes, as these were not handed over</p>	

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO																																							
			<p>by the erstwhile Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport in the past reconfiguration process. This resulted in the expenditure being recorded as irregular. The expenditure has been increasing over the years as the contracts were still valid.</p> <p>A new contract was entered into in the 2015 financial year through the NTI, which is the entity of the department. The contract was also irregularly awarded and has been disclosed as such. Both contracts are being investigated by the SIU and the HAWKS. The department will await conclusion of investigations.</p> <p>Appointed Airline – SA Express</p> <p>The Department appointed the SA Express to render airline services for the province at the two airports. The appointment happened in the year 2015, and the following payments were made to the SA Express and its Management Companies, in line with the signed SLA:-</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DATE</th> <th>BENEFICIARY</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>28/07/2015</td> <td>SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000</td> <td>16,500,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25/08/2015</td> <td>SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000</td> <td>22,893,565.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18/05/2016</td> <td>SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000</td> <td>51,798,355.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18/05/2017</td> <td>SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000</td> <td>43,586,696.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td></td> <td>134,778,616.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Payments to airports management companies</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">MANAGEMENT COMPANIES</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ACTION</th> <th>BENEFICIARY</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>23/12/2015</td> <td>KORENEKA TRADING AND PROJECTS</td> <td>20,606,435.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13/07/2016</td> <td>VALOTECH FACILITIES</td> <td>15,850,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05/5/2017</td> <td>MAMCO</td> <td>15,850,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28/06/2018</td> <td>PAMCO</td> <td>15,550,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td></td> <td>67,856,435.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Total Expenditure for SAX and the Management Companies R202,635,051.00</p> <p>National Treasury was approached in September 2019 to investigate the contract, and they in turn appointed Price Waterhouse Coopers. The department further opened a criminal case with the Mmabatho Police Station, case No 182/05/202. Another criminal case opened with the HAWKS and they are working with the Asset Forfeiture Unit for recovery.</p> <p>SCM non-compliance – No tender documents</p>	DATE	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT	28/07/2015	SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000	16,500,000.00	25/08/2015	SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000	22,893,565.00	18/05/2016	SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000	51,798,355.00	18/05/2017	SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000	43,586,696.00	TOTAL		134,778,616.00	MANAGEMENT COMPANIES			ACTION	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT	23/12/2015	KORENEKA TRADING AND PROJECTS	20,606,435.00	13/07/2016	VALOTECH FACILITIES	15,850,000.00	05/5/2017	MAMCO	15,850,000.00	28/06/2018	PAMCO	15,550,000.00	TOTAL		67,856,435.00	
DATE	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT																																									
28/07/2015	SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000	16,500,000.00																																									
25/08/2015	SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000	22,893,565.00																																									
18/05/2016	SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000	51,798,355.00																																									
18/05/2017	SOUTH AFRICAN EXPRESS A102438000	43,586,696.00																																									
TOTAL		134,778,616.00																																									
MANAGEMENT COMPANIES																																											
ACTION	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT																																									
23/12/2015	KORENEKA TRADING AND PROJECTS	20,606,435.00																																									
13/07/2016	VALOTECH FACILITIES	15,850,000.00																																									
05/5/2017	MAMCO	15,850,000.00																																									
28/06/2018	PAMCO	15,550,000.00																																									
TOTAL		67,856,435.00																																									

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO												
			<p>Monitoring Firms – Commuter Bus Services</p> <p>The Department of Community Safety inherited the contracts for monitoring of commuter bus services along with the commuter bus contracts, from the erstwhile Department of Road and Transport. The appointed service providers are MTM services and Ranti and Associates. The transfer of the contract happened without also transferring the tender documents and the original contracts or service level agreement. As a result, the Auditor General could not ascertain if the procurement processes followed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MTM Services - R17,527,930.06 • Ranti and Associates - R 5,115,499.71 <p>The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management attempted on several occasions to get the documents from the Department of Public Works and Roads, to no avail.</p> <p>That the Department is in the process of submitting the request for condonement to the Provincial Treasury as part of phase 2 of the investigation process.</p> <p>Bogolo Consulting – Maintenance of Weighbridges</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2010/11</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,076,373.76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011/12</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14273736.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012/13</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,581,604.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013/14</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,506,357.28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">40,438,071.64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The contract was in place when the departments were reconfigured in 2009. This was for the management and maintenance of weighbridges. The contract was declared irregular as there were no original procurement documents and contract. Efforts to obtain these documents from the erstwhile department of Transport drew a blank. That the Department is in the process of submitting the request for condonement to the Provincial Treasury as part of phase 2 of the investigation process.</p> <p>Lengane Consulting – Maintenance of Weighbridges and Collection of Traffic Fines</p>		AMOUNT	2010/11	11,076,373.76	2011/12	14273736.25	2012/13	11,581,604.35	2013/14	3,506,357.28	TOTAL	40,438,071.64	
	AMOUNT															
2010/11	11,076,373.76															
2011/12	14273736.25															
2012/13	11,581,604.35															
2013/14	3,506,357.28															
TOTAL	40,438,071.64															

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO												
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2010/11</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,638,366.33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011/12</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,265,317.49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012/13</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,167,861.32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013/14</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,977,043.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,048,588.94</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The contract was in place when the departments were reconfigured in 2009. This was for the collection of traffic fines. The contract was declared irregular as there were not original procurement documents and contract.</p> <p>Efforts to obtain these documents from the erstwhile department of Transport drew a blank.</p> <p>Recommendation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That a request for condonement be submitted to Treasury, as both contracts were finalised at the Department of Public Works and Roads, and that the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management does not have direct control over the officials who contracted government on these contracts. <p>That the Department is in the process of submitting the request for condonement to the Provincial Treasury as part of phase 2 of the investigation process.</p> <p>MAGNA FS – R5,540,678.52</p> <p>MAGNA (PTY) Ltd has been contracted to provide technical support and maintenance for TRAFFMAN, a traffic management system used by the department for the issuing and management of traffic fines. The System was inherited from the National Department of Transport. An SLA between Magna and the department commenced in April 1999. During the audit of 2013/2014, the department could not provide the auditors with all the documents relating to the awarding of the tender for the appointment of Magna FS. All expenditure relating to the contract was then declared irregular.</p> <p>The Department has prepared a request condonement from the Provincial Treasury. This based on the fact that MAGNA is the owner of the Traffman System (system used for the and the management, maintenance and control) thereof can only be done by them</p>		AMOUNT	2010/11	11,638,366.33	2011/12	7,265,317.49	2012/13	4,167,861.32	2013/14	2,977,043.80	TOTAL	26,048,588.94	
	AMOUNT															
2010/11	11,638,366.33															
2011/12	7,265,317.49															
2012/13	4,167,861.32															
2013/14	2,977,043.80															
TOTAL	26,048,588.94															

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO																
			<p>INCA and Ikgodiseng – Revenue collection contracts</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">201011</th> <th style="text-align: right;">201112</th> <th style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INCA</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,427,744.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">994,388.77</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,422,132.77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IKGODISENG</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,937,753.48</td> <td style="text-align: right;">974,100.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,911,853.48</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,365,497.48</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,968,488.77</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6,333,986.25</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>During the 2010/11 and 2011/12 financial years, the department paid a total of R6,333,986.25 in respect of two contracts as per the above table, which were in place for the revenue collection services. The contracts were in place when the departments were reconfigured in 2009. The contracts were declared irregular as there were no original procurement documents and contract. Efforts to obtain these documents from the contracting department did not bear any fruit.</p> <p>A request for investigation was submitted to Treasury as part of phase 2 of the request. The reason for this is that both contracts were finalised at the Department of Public Works and Roads, and that the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management does not have direct control over the officials who contracted government on these contracts.</p> <p>Other SCM contravention</p> <p>i) Mosia Motubatsi – R6,105,630.45</p> <p>During the financial year 2014/2015, the Department appointed a service provider for the provision of Speed Machines with a Maintenance plan which started on 01/10/2014 and ending on 30/09/2017. The Service provider continued to provide service to the department on month to month basis after the contract expired which led to the contract amount exceeding the 15% threshold. At the end of the contract the service provider was paid R 12 051 884.61 and R6 105 630.45 was paid after the contract expired, which was regarded as irregular.</p> <p>Recommendation is that the item be submitted as a request for condonement as the bid was advertised, evaluated and awarded in line with prescripts. The contract was concluded from procurement of services on a need basis.</p>		201011	201112	TOTAL	INCA	2,427,744.00	994,388.77	3,422,132.77	IKGODISENG	1,937,753.48	974,100.00	2,911,853.48		4,365,497.48	1,968,488.77	6,333,986.25	
	201011	201112	TOTAL																	
INCA	2,427,744.00	994,388.77	3,422,132.77																	
IKGODISENG	1,937,753.48	974,100.00	2,911,853.48																	
	4,365,497.48	1,968,488.77	6,333,986.25																	
		1.4 What effective and appropriate steps were taken to	<p>Major areas of irregular expenditure are in the public transport section, and are mainly Commuter Bus services and Scholar Transport Services</p> <p>Commuter Bus Services</p>	<p>Bids have been advertised</p> <p>Internal Control Checklist has</p>																

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
		<p>prevent irregular expenditure of R 1 205 518 000 as required by section 38(1) c© (ii) and (b) of the PFMA?</p> <p>1.5 What effective and appropriate steps were taken to prevent irregular expenditure of R 1 176 000 as required by section 38(1) (c) (i) of PFMA and Treasury Regulations 16A6.1?</p> <p>1.6 What effective and appropriate steps were taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R 1 176 000 as required by section 38(1) (c) (i) of PFMA and Treasury Regulations 16A6.1?</p>	<p>The Department is in engagements with the National Department of Transport as well as the National Treasury to get the contracts to be regularised. Currently, the Department will not be able to afford new contracts as the available budget is insufficient. This is not only a problem in the North West province, but is a national problem</p> <p>Scholar Transport Services</p> <p>The Department is in the process of advertising and appointing qualifying bidders through a compliant process. The Department had previously advertised but had to cancel the bid as there were non-compliance issues relating to the specifications. New compliant specifications have been re-drafted and submitted to the Provincial Supply Chain Management unit for further discussion and compliance check before the advert.</p> <p>Other contracts</p> <p>All other contracts will be advertised only once compliance has been confirmed by treasury.</p> <p>All evaluated bids will be subjected to compliance audit before award</p> <p>Internal Control unit will also pre check bids and procurement of goods and services before award to ensure compliance</p> <p>The Department Implemented check list for procurement of goods and services</p>	<p>been implemented and monitoring is strengthened</p> <p>Bids are being audited for compliance before award</p>
		<p>1.7 What was the root cause of this fruitless expenditure and what steps taken by the department to correct the root cause</p>	<p>An analysis has been done on the root causes of fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Major area of expenditure are interest on overdue accounts especially on Municipalities accounts. A follow up was done with municipalities. It has come to the attention of the Department that some municipalities do not reconcile their accounts regularly, leading them to charging interest where it's not due. Where this is the case, these monies will be recovered from the municipalities. The other major area of Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure is the South African Revenue Services (SARS)</p>	<p>Monthly reconciliation of accounts is done continuously</p>

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
			<p>penalties. The Department is in discussions with the SARS to clear the amount.</p> <p>Monthly reconciliation of accounts will be done and compared with the invoices and statements to ensure that payment of interest charges is avoided</p>	
		1.8 To date why the department is still not adhering to 30 days or an agreed period for payments of invoice receipt as required by Treasury Regulations 8.2.3.	Service providers are paid within 30 days, except in cases where there are disagreements on invoices. In these cases, invoices are returned to service providers for them to correct and resubmit. Often times these are not returned on time or there are disputes which take time to be resolved.	<p>Monthly reconciliations of accounts</p> <p>Queries are resolved speedily</p>
		1.9 Why did effective internal control are /were not still in place for approval and processing of payments as required by Treasury Regulations 8.1.1?	Controls are in place for approval and processing. Payment checklists have been developed and implemented. Payments are being checked against the checklist, contracts and procurement policies and prescripts to ensure that it complies with all regulations.	Checklists are implemented and are being strictly monitored
2	Transport Operations	<p>2.1. Is the Department in possession of Accurate and complete records to confirm learner transport achievements. Provide such reports PPAC</p> <p>2.1.3. Setting aside the irregular contract in</p>	<p>PIA verification report to indicate the saving made after kilometres and modes of transport were changed.</p> <p>The report that led to the changing of the rate to bring it in line with other Provinces.</p>	Yes. Verified km are used to pay service providers

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
		2019.		
		<p>2.2. Why did the Department pay learner transport operators significantly higher than the market price? R554 867 000 and R558 403 000 in the prior financial year?</p>	<p>The Department had to take over the payment of operators who were appointed by NTI after it requested assistance with payments. This was in the 2017/18 financial year. This contract began in July 2017 and already in the budget of R272 169 252 which was partly used for the first quarter to pay the contracted operators under the old contract who were 110 then.</p> <p>NTI proceeded to appoint 221 operators who were more by 100% to those who were contracted and with more buses and routes. Further the rate that was used for the 2010 contract was band based, however NTI appointed every operator with a rate of R65, 00 irrespective of the mode used. Kilometres which were also contracted were quite inflated from the initial kilometres and thus:</p> <p>2.2.1. From inception the budget could not cover the appointments as they were more, leading to the accruals from 2017/18 which had to be paid in subsequent financial years.</p> <p>2.2.2. More money had to be requested or be shifted from other Departmental items and this led to the significant increases in the budget allocated to learner transport.</p> <p>2.2.3. In the 2020/21 financial year, the Department was allocated R432 000 000 but due to Covid-19, only R297 000 000, was utilised as for some months other Grades did not go to school and this led to a saving for the Department which Treasury used for other pressing Government matters.</p>	<p>The contract has been set aside</p> <p>Payments are made based on the verified kilometers</p>
		<p>2.1 Is the Department in possession of Accurate and complete records to confirm learner transport achievements. Provide such reports PPAC</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>2.1.1. PIA verification report to indicate the saving made after kilometres and modes of transport were changed.</p> <p>2.1.2. The report that lead to the changing of the rate to bring it in line with other Provinces.</p> <p>2.1.3. Setting aside the irregular contract in 2019.</p>	
		<p>2.2. Why did the Department pay learner transport</p>	<p>The Department had to take over the payment of operators who were appointed by NTI after it requested assistance with payments. This was in the 2017/18 financial year. This contract began in July 2017 and already in the budget of R272 169 252</p>	

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
		<p>operators significantly higher than the market price? R554 867 000 and R558 403 000 in the prior financial year?</p> <p>Response:</p>	<p>which was partly used for the first quarter to pay the contracted operators under the old contract who were 110 then. NTI proceeded to appoint 221 operators who were more by 100% to those who were contracted and with more buses and routes. Further the rate that was used for the 2010 contract was band based, however NTI appointed every operator with a rate of R65, 00 irrespective of the mode used. Kilometres which were also contracted were quite inflated from the initial kilometres and thus:</p> <p>2.2.1. From inception the budget could not cover the appointments as they were more, leading to the accruals from 2017/18 which had to be paid in subsequent financial years.</p> <p>2.2.2. More money had to be requested or be shifted from other Departmental items and this led to the significant increases in the budget allocated to learner transport.</p> <p>2.2.3. In the 2020/21 financial year, the Department was allocated R432 000 000 but due to Covid-19, only R297 000 000, was utilised as for some months other Grades did not go to school and this led to a saving for the Department which Treasury used for other pressing Government matters.</p>	
		2.3 Can the Department provide progress regarding the current advertised learner transport tender?	The tender was at evaluation stage when Provincial Treasury raised issues around the specifications and after the Department and Treasury engagement an agreement was reached that the tender be cancelled and new one be advertised after engaging with Treasury on specifications. The specifications have been reviewed are further engagements with Treasury will proceed before advertisement.	
		2.4. What is the progress regarding the Public Transport tender regarding Atamelang, Thari, Bojanala and Phumatra buses which expired seven years ago?	This contract expired 7 years ago, however it has been extended throughout the country because of limited finances that are not able to cover the cost of new contracts. This is so because settlement and travelling patterns have drastically changed over the years but the funding has not increased to meet the demand. There are discussions between Department of Transport and National Treasury on the increase of funding to enable provinces come up with new contracts.	

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
		2.5. How much is the department subsidising these bus companies and what are the effects of the subsidy since the contract expired 7 years ago.	Response: The subsidy cost for the current financial year is as follows: Equitable share: R 551 254 000 PTOG : R 131 258 000 TOTAL : R 682 512 000 The subsidy only covers routes that were agreed on at the conclusion of the contracts with little changes where the routes or trips were found to be less than the subsidy threshold.	
		2.6. What role is the department playing in monitoring compliance in all those companies?	The department conducts ad-hoc monitoring on a monthly basis. Monthly project meeting between the department and operators are held to discuss the findings during monitoring and penalties to be imposed based on deviation from the contract. The ad-hoc monitoring covers compliance monitoring around service and Covid-19.	Yes
		2.7 How did the Private Security at both Mafikeng and Pilanesburg Airport appointed and how much was spent? Kindly submit detailed report	An invitation to quote the Department was done and sent to seventeen service providers on the 27 th of May 2021. These service providers were sourced from the previous invitations to bids, which could not be awarded due to challenges with the specifications. The closing date for the receipt of quotations was 28 May 2021 at 16h00. Only four bidders responded by closing date and time. The four were evaluated and the most responsive bidder, Both Best Security Services, was awarded at a monthly quoted amount of R1, 146,550.00 for both airports. The appointment was effective from 1 June 2021.	Yes
		2.8 What is the budget for the North West Transport Task Team and is that budget allocated in the APP, kindly submits a report in that regard.	The NWPTIT (North West Public Transport Intervention Team) is not included in the Annual Performance Plan 2021/2022 because it is an emergency temporary team that is established to address the conflicts in the transport sector, mainly the taxi industry. The NWPTIT seeks to augment the already existing initiatives in the department to combat conflict. Presently, the establishment in the department is unable to cope with the ever increasing and roving conflict. The NWPTIT will submit its reports, with the recommendation to the Provincial Regulatory Entity for consideration, in line with the existing legislations governing the transport sector. The Budget is R 7 000 000.00	
<u>3</u>	Material Irregularities	3.1 Has the department recovered R 202 685 051	The Department has not yet recovered the prepayments or advances made to SA Express and Management companies, this is as a result of the reconciliations which was being done by the	In progress

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
		that was paid to suppliers for introduction of scheduled flights to Mahikeng and Pilanesburg airports contract awarded R 407 221 142 in March 2015, for flight subsidies, route marketing services and other costs relating to the operations of these airports?	Department and the ongoing investigations by the National Treasury through Price-water Coopers. Once amounts are confirmed, discussions will resume with the Airline and Management companies to refund the overpayments made, if any. The Department has developed a standard operating procedure as a corrective measure to avoid recurrence of the omission. The outcomes of the investigations would lead to identification of perpetrators and then internal DC processes would follow if the outcomes recommend such and criminal processes will take own course.	
		3.2 Does the department have effective internal control systems in place when contracts are been approved and processed? Please demonstrate such internal control followed during the contract award approval and processing in that regard.	<p>The Department has approved supply chain management policies as well as other legislation that governs procurement of goods and services. At the beginning of each financial year, the accounting office appoints Bid Committees in line with prescripts. These committees considers all procurement</p> <p>The following process is the procurement process that is in line with the abovementioned prescripts and applied in the Department at practical level:</p> <p>The end user prepares specifications with terms of reference presented to the Departmental Specifications Committee (DBSC).</p> <p>The Departmental Bid Specification Committee sign off and present same to the Departmental Bid Adjudication Committee for recommendation to the Accounting Officer.</p> <p>The Accounting Officer approves if he agrees with the recommendation.</p> <p>Once approved, the specifications would be sent out for advert through the Department's Supply Chain Management unit that prepare the advertisement to newspapers and/or the e-tender with contact details of the responsible official in SCM as well as that of the end user.</p> <p>An invitation to bid signed by the director for Supply Chain Management (SCM), would be prepared and would form part of the bid documents.</p>	In progress

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
			<p>The Department through the SCM unit, would receive the responses and register the bidders manually and on the Departmental website.</p> <p>Pre-evaluation would be done by SCM and the report as well as the bid documents would be submitted to the evaluation committee for evaluation.</p> <p>The evaluation committee would evaluate the bids and present the evaluation report with their recommendations to the Departmental Bid Adjudication Committee (DBAC). The DBAC would recommend to the Accounting Officer for approval. Once approved, an offer would be issued to the preferred bidder.</p>	
		<p>3.3 Why was the contract awarded without following compliance and Treasury Regulation resulting in some suppliers paid for services not delivered? Response:</p>	<p>The department confirms that the appointment was done outside prescripts, making the expenditure irregular. Based on that the department has included that expenditure in the irregular expenditure.</p> <p>The department further opened criminal cases with the law enforcement agencies and further appointed Pricewaterhouse through National treasury to investigate the appointment. The findings and recommendations will be implemented.</p>	<p>Bid set aside</p> <p>Month to month contracts implemented</p>
		<p>3.4 Has the payment of R 21 318 570 that was made in November 2015 to the supplier in relation to participation of the department been recovered. In a contract awarded by the Free State department of Police, Roads and Transport where R 35 000 00 contract was awarded for the leaner driver training and capacitation</p>	<p>A civil claim was also instituted against the supplier through the office of the state attorney on 8 September 2017 to recover the loss. The State Attorney has confirmed that they managed to trace the whereabouts of the service provider where after they referred the amended civil summons in respect of this matter to the Sheriff of Court in Pretoria East so that he should serve the summons on the Defendant. We are now awaiting further progress report from the State Attorney.</p> <p>A criminal case was opened with the Directorate for Priority Crimes Investigation (Hawks) on the matter in 2017. The Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions, North West has issued a certificate in terms of which he has declined to prosecute in this criminal matter. A copy of the aforesaid certificate is hereto attached for ease of reference. Therefore in our view the criminal aspect of this matter can no longer be proceeded with and it has been finalised - (CASE NUMBER CAS 127/2/2017).</p>	<p>In progress</p>

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
		program in October 2015, where the department did not comply with the requirements of Treasury Regulation 16A 6.6.		
<u>4.</u>	Goods and services	4.1 Why did some of the goods and services of a transaction value above R 500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bid as required by Treasury Regulations 16A6.1 and 16A6.4?	The Department prepared requests for deviation for acquiring goods or services where it is impractical to go on a competitive bid, and provided reasons why three quotations could not be sourced. The Auditors were however not satisfied with the reasons advanced, even though proof was provided that the services provided were specifically offered by that specific service provider. In future the Department will improve on the motivation provided	In progress
<u>5</u>	Compliance with legislation	5.1 What control measures have been implemented to ensure that financial statements are prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework, and supported by full and proper records, as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA before submission for audit. In addition, what monitoring controls are in	The Department has developed a financial statements preparation plan, with specific responsibilities allocated to responsible officials. This has assisted in improving the quality of and timeous receipt of information. This gives enough time for review and correction in line with prescripts, before being loaded on the financial statements templates. The Modified Cash Standard (MCS) is also used to check and ensure that all notes are complaint and fully populated.	In progress

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
		place to detect and correct material misstatements, before finalising the financial statements?		
		5.2 What control measures have subsequently been implemented for approval and processing of payments, as required by Treasury Regulation 8.1.1.?	A payment checklist has been developed and implemented. Payments are being checked against the checklist to ensure that it complies with all regulations. The checklist is attached on every requisition form. The internal Control Unit also performs compliance check on all requisitions for procurement of goods and services.	In progress
		5.3 What control measures have been implemented to improve procurement and contract management?	Procurement - The Department has reviewed SCM policies and procedures to ensure that all procurement is done within the legislation. Further to that, checklists have been developed. The procurement procedures are followed and the procurement checklists are attached on every requisition form. The internal Control Unit also performs compliance check on all requisitions for procurement of goods and services. Contract Management – A contract register is maintained and monitored on a monthly basis. Programme managers are informed timeously of their contracts end dates, and are advised on action required from them.	In progress
6.	North West Transport Investment (NTI)	6.1 What is the status of NTI since the entity has long operated without the accounting Authority, CEO and the entity is experiencing financial crisis. Kindly submit a detailed report.	Response a) Background On 5 May 2020 the provisional liquidation of NTI which was in place since 22 August 2020, was discharged by the Mahikeng High Court. While substantial progress has been made to date, a lot still needs to be done to propel NTI to financial stability. On 18 May 2020, NTI, through the COSATMA, presented to the Shareholders proposals to improve the liquidity of the company and set it to a path of financial sustainability. Other recommendations	No

RESOLUTIO N NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
			<p>included the removal of the Board based on two legal opinions that indicated that the appointment was void ab initio, given that the appointment was made when NTI was already under provisional liquidation as well as:</p> <p>assemble a team of experts to accept the company from the provisional liquidators (Caretaker Team) for a period of three to six months,</p> <p>re-negotiate bus lease contracts,</p> <p>selling of non-core assets,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● repair and maintenance of buses, ● improve fare collection, ● improve debt collection, ● negotiate with Gauteng to re-instate the ABS contract, ● participate in learner transport as part of developing a further footprint in the Province, and ● reduce the overhead (personnel) costs <p>The Shareholders agreed with the recommendations.</p> <p>As indicated on numerous occasions lot of ground has been covered, with measures indicated about being or are about to be implemented; however, the challenges at NTI that let it to be liquidated, are systemic and it will need assistance from both government and external stakeholders.</p> <p>b) Diagnosis</p> <p>A quick diagnostic analysis revealed the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The financial challenges of the company are worse than initially thought, with just enough revenue to cover net salaries of the 1 552 staff members and sometimes having to delay payments to third parties ● Only two executive positions, namely, Chief Internal Audit Executive and Company Secretary were filled, other have people acting with the majority lacking the requisite skills. ● During provisional liquidation, all contracts, including employment contracts were suspended/cancelled; meaning all of them must be re-started ● Relations with labour and commuters 	

RESOLUTION NO.	SUBJECT	DETAILS	DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSE	RESOLVED YES / NO
			<p>is at an all-time low and managers are deeply divided and work in silos.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contracts with Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport, that have just been extended at the behest of the Intervention Team, are in danger of being reviewed and at worst cancelled if things do not improve. Negative impact on revenue brought about by Covid-19, particularly the lockdown and accompanying load capacity restrictions at the beginning of the pandemic. The entity was operating without an approved budget or expenditure/revenue projections, which is in contravention of the PFMA section 53. 	

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Qualification Matters		
<p><u>Prepayments and advances</u></p> <p>The department did not correctly recognise payments made to South African Airways Express SOC Ltd (SAX) or the related management companies for goods or services not yet received as prepayments and advances in accordance with the MCS in the current year and prior year. ((Iss.104) CAF 21)</p>	2018/2019	<p>The Department has referred the matter to SAPS (HAWKS) for investigations, and should the investigation point to wrong doing by officials of the Department steps will be taken about them. Also, this matter has been extensively investigated and reported on by the Zondo Commission on State Capture; which report does not identify maladministration by officials of the Department to an extend of falling just short of exonerating them. As such the investigation by the Hawks will provide clarity in this regard.</p> <p>The Department has appointed a contract management employee to assist in the development and implementation of payment processing and approval procedures to proof receipts of services.</p> <p>The Department, further issued letters of demand against the affected Management Companies, also following the recommendations of the Zondo Commission's Report. Upon expiry of due dates as reflected in the letters of demand, the Department issued summons (through the State Attorney).</p>
Goods and services	2018/2019	The Department through Provincial Internal

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
<p>1. Overpayment to scholar transport operators due to incorrect kilometres and number of buses</p>		<p>Audit has done verification of routes and this will be done as a continuous process to ensure that actual operated kilometres are paid. Differential rates were introduced. Form B's are also being reviewed to avoid operators or school principals to capture incorrect kilometres.</p> <p>GOBODO investigation report is being implemented. The report cites an official who were seconded from the Office of the Premier to temporarily head the Department and a copy was submitted to that office for implementation of the recommendations</p> <p>This matter is also currently being investigated by SIU which has reported a possible recovery of R24, 266 237.29.</p> <p>The recovery of over payments to operators will be dealt with by the SIU through their litigation and criminal procedures. Internal disciplinary procedures will also unfold when the investigation is completed and report issued to the Department, where necessary. The Department has advertised for a new learner transport bid as which is currently at the evaluation stage, and all procurement and payment procedures will be followed to curb recurrence of the non-compliance. Currently all payments are based on the verified kilometres and the correct invoices, all incorrect invoices are returned to the operators for correction before processing. Verified kilometres which were disputed by operators were re-verified to confirm correctness and were implemented as per the results of the re-verification process. Review of form B's to align with other sources of verifications and to ensure that the Department pay only for service rendered is ongoing. This will ensure that operators and school principals do not record incorrect kilometres.</p>
<p>Transfers and Subsidies Evidence not sufficient to confirm service were received for payment made to commuter bus operators, (Issue 80, CAF 12)</p>	<p>2019/2020</p>	<p>The Department has appointed monitors and recorded routes monitored across the province.</p>

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Departmental Internal Control Unit is responsible for the review of payment vouchers as a measure to assess compliance with relevant laws, policies and procedures (SCM processes) and recommends improvements where gaps were identified. All payment vouchers which were found to be non-compliant were returned to users for corrections and other processed for order generation and payments. Where it is not practical for corrections to be made, such transactions are recorded in the register for investigations.

The unit also coordinated the audit processes for both AGSA and PIA, facilitated the development of audit action plans and monitoring implementation of such plans. Monitoring of the AGSA audit action plan was done through the Audit Steering Committee and other Management structures. The unit serves as a communication channel between management and auditors in ensuring that requests for information and management responses are communicated timely to the auditors to ensure the smooth running of the audit processes.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

Key activities:

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

Key objectives:

Provide a value-add risk based internal audit service to the department.

- **Summary of audit work done**

For the financial year under review 22 assurance and advisory reports were issued to the Department. Work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of: risk management; supply chain management; financial statements; report on pre-determined objectives; audit action plans (external) and the pre-audit of bids above R10million before award. Based on the audit work performed internal control, risk management and governance processes are adequate and effective and recommendations for further improvement have been made to the Department.

- Key activities and objectives of the audit committee;

Key activities:

The audit committee, amongst others, reviews the following:

- (a) the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- (b) the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- (c) the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- (d) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- (e) any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- (f) the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- (g) the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations

Key objectives:

To contribute to the oversight function of the design and implementation of effective corporate governance, financial and performance management, risk management and internal controls with a view of achieving quality service delivery.

- Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members;

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee member

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	Role	Date appointed	Date resigned	No meetings attended
Central Audit Committee						
Mr L.Z Fihlani	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	1
Ms P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	1
Mr P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	1
Ms. J. Masite	B.Com, CIA	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	1
Cluster Audit Committee						
Mr. P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Chairperson	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	3
Mr. L. Ally	CA(SA)	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	3

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Ms. Moller	H.	Dip. Business Management	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	3
Ms. Mtebele	N.	B.Com, Higher Diploma in Taxation	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	2

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	Role	Date appointed	Date resigned	No meetings attended
Central Audit Committee						
Ms P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		1
Mr P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Member	14 February 2022		1
Mr. L. Ally	CA(SA)	External	Member	14 February 2022		1
Cluster Audit Committee						
Mr P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		1
Ms H Masedi	M.Com	External	Member	14 February 2022		1
Mr M. Terheyden	CA(SA)	External	Member	14 February 2022		1
Mr T Boltman	Certified Internal Auditor	External	Member	14 February 2022		1

12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

1. Legislative requirements

The Audit Committee herewith presents its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2022, as required by treasury regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

2. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee should meet at least four times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and four times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year two (2) scheduled meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and 5 meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.

3. Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged its responsibilities as contained therein.

4. Section 100 Administration

This department is under s100(1)(b) of the Constitution which dictates that when a province cannot or does not fulfil an executive obligation in terms of the Constitution or legislation, the national executive may intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure fulfilment of that obligation, including assuming responsibility for the relevant obligation in that province.

5. The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The accounting officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and the audit report of the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA), it was noted that matters were reported indicating material deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to financial reporting, and compliance with laws and regulations.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department it is concluded that the system on internal control for the period under review was not entirely adequate and effective.

A matter of concern for the Audit Committee that has been raised with the department continuously is that the department is currently not implementing all internal and external audit action plans agreed upon. Based on our interaction with the department we conclude that the action plan management system has not been implemented adequately and effectively to address internal and external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the slow progress in the finalization of unauthorized, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure that has accumulated over various financial years. The Audit Committee however notes that there has been a reduction in the irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the current year.

6. Risk Management

The Risk Management Committee has been appointed and is chaired by an independent chairperson and advises the accounting officer. The Audit Committee is concerned with the capacity of the risk management function which will impact service delivery negatively if the situation is not addressed. Based on the quarterly audit committee reviews, the departmental risk and fraud management system requires improvement. The Audit Committee remains concerned that not all ICT risks are being addressed or mitigated.

7. In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are a concern to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has recommended that the department prepare interim financial statements that comply with the financial reporting framework (Modified Cash Standard (MCS)). This will assist in performing reconciliations timeously and in eliminating year-end adjustments.

The department did not adequately report to the Audit Committee on compliance to the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 and other transfer payments made.

8. Evaluation of Financial Statements

During the quarter 3 and 4 meetings the Department presented the annual financial statement preparation plan and a progress report to the Audit Committee. The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee was not reflective of the progress reported to the Committee and the adequate implementation of the preparation plan.

The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee was not finalised and completed to the extent required to enable adequate and effective review thereof. This compromised the assurance value of reviews performed by the Accountant General, Internal Audit and the Audit Committee. Furthermore, even with the stated limitations the outcome of the reviews performed indicated that the quality of the draft annual financial statements was not satisfactory, and the Audit Committee has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit, the Accountant General and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa. The late submission of the draft annual financial statements for review by Internal Audit and the Audit Committee negatively impacted on the functioning of the committee.

Subsequently the material misstatements not corrected and corrected were also reviewed when the management report of the AGSA was discussed with the Audit Committee.

The Committee is concerned with the financial position of the Department and the impact of accruals and commitments on the budget and service delivery for the 2022/23 financial year.

9. Evaluation of Performance Information

The Audit Committee has reviewed the section on performance information included in the draft annual report prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all

the review notes and comments of the Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to the submission of the annual report to the Auditor General South Africa.

The Audit Committee has discussed the external audit outcomes on the reporting on pre-determined objectives to be included in the annual report with the Auditor-General South Africa and the Accounting Officer.

10. Compliance with laws and regulations

The Audit Committee is concerned with the status of compliance with laws and regulations. If the department does not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, noncompliance resulting in unauthorised, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure will continue to occur.

11. Internal Audit

The accounting officer is obliged, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, to ensure that the department has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review.

The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk-based audit approach.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function maintains an effective internal quality assurance programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity and that as determined during the external quality assessment review, that a "generally conforms rating" can be applied to the internal audit work and the term "Conforms with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing" may be used by the function.

12. Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and based on the interaction with the department, internal audit reports and the Auditor-General South Africa's audit report, all matters have not been adequately addressed. To effectively address

and prevent repeat audit outcomes this must be a high priority for the department in the 2022/23 financial year.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the Audited Annual Financial Statements should be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.

13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBEE requirements of the BBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:		
Criteria	Response Yes / No	Discussion (Include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply)
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	N/A	N/A
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	N/A	N/A
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	N/A	N/A
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	N/A	N/A
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment?	N/A	N/A

14. General

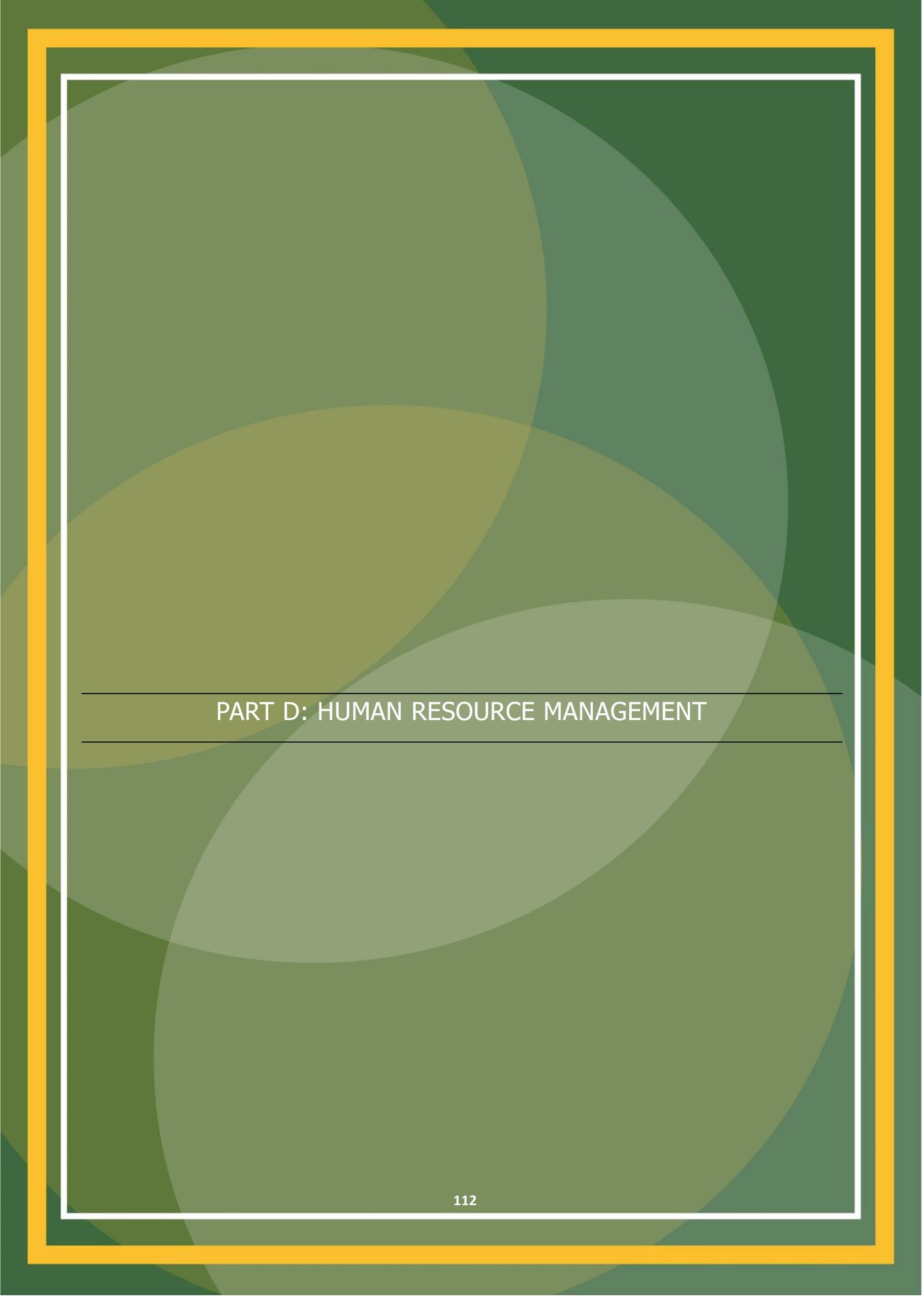
Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

Pumla Mzizi CA(SA)

**Chairperson of the
Cluster Audit Committee**

.....
P Mzizi CA (SA)

Date **12 August 2022**



PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department has an approved MTEF Human Resource Plan 2021/ 2024 which outlines how the objectives of the organisation will be achieved in terms of provision of personnel. The Department adheres to the Public Service Regulations 2016 and the Public Service Act 1994 as amended in order to provide skilled and competent Human Resources consistently. The age analysis of the current human resources is always monitored so as there is succession and the necessary skills are not lost.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The Department has a total number 847 (60%) females and 564 (40%) male employees at the overall. However, the Department is not doing well in relation to reaching the 50% target females at SMS level. Currently, there are a total of 24 SMS members of which 10 are females and 14 males, which represents 41.66% females and 58.33% males. Disability status is now at 1.9% out of a total staff compliment of 1411 as at the reporting period. The Department had a total of 651 EPWP Workers, 163 Contract Workers and 641 Traffic Officials. The Department had a total of 2866 employees.

Effective Recruitment and Selection

- The impact of the above priority is that there has been a hundred percent compliance in line with the Public Service Regulations 2016, in that the posts are advertised within six months of being vacant.
- The recruitment is also targeted to address the gaps that have been identified by capacitating Supply Chain Management with Contract Management Monitoring.
- Key components like Strategic Planning Monitoring and Evaluation have also been capacitated with the Research Personnel.

Effective Training and Development

- Budget on training has been spent in full and it has reached mostly personnel at the entry level in terms of Induction Programmes that are aimed at empowering future Managers with the necessary skills.

Effective Performance Management Development System

- Systems were in place to ensure that Performance Management Development System (PMDS) is adhered to and effectively implemented. Individual Performance is linked to the Departmental Performance in the Annual Performance Plan. At the end of the fourth quarter all performance assessments for employees on salary level 1 – 12 were moderated.

Adherence to the Employment Equity Plan

- Most of the SMS members that have left are Women and the replacement thereof will be by Women in line with the provisions of the Employment equity Plan 2020 – 2023.
- Filling of positions is always aligned to budget availability. Critical positions to be filled in a particular financial year are identified at the beginning of each financial year, informed by the needs of the Department. The recruitment processes in the Department are competency based in ensuring that only competent applicants are appointed.
- Systems are in place to ensure that Performance Management Development System (PMDS) is adhered to and effectively implemented. Individual performance is linked to the Departmental Performance as reflected in the Annual Performance Plan.
- Employee Health & Wellness is deemed one important area in creating a balanced work life for all Employees. The services of the Unit were mainly utilised during the reporting period as most Employees faced anxiety as a result of the outbreak of COVID 19. Counselling, spiritual empowerment, awareness and advocacy program on the virus was a priority and ensuring that all COVID 19 protocols are adhered to. The Programme ensured that during hard lockdown there is availability of PPE for Traffic Officers, Fire Personnel who were rendering essential services at that time and all Officials deemed to be rendering critical services at that period.
- Fifty-three (53) Learners were recently recruited and currently studying at Mpumalanga Traffic Training College and upon completion of the course in December 2022 they will be ready for appointment as traffic officials.
- Fifty-three (53) Road Traffic Management Learners (16 African Male, 31 African Females, 3 Coloured Males and 3 Coloured Females) were recently recruited and currently studying at Mpumalanga Traffic Training College and upon completion of the course in December 2022 they will be ready for appointment as Provincial Inspectors. There have been Seven (7) African Males trained as Examiners of Learners / Driving Licences.
- A total of Thirty-Seven (37) Graduates Interns and Student Interns are appointed in the Department for experiential learning that is; Eight (8) African Males and Eleven (11) African

Females for Graduate Interns, Student Interns consist of Five (5) African Males and thirteen (13) African Females.

- Lack of sufficient office accommodation / building still remains a challenge and this has a negative bearing on establishing a common organisational culture. There are efforts to acquire more office space especially at the district level to enable the Department to effectively implement the District Model.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1 Personnel related expenditure

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
54000000 ADMINISTRATIONS	464 360 723.3	318 573 676.00	1 330 588 087. 5	82 068 951.40	69	149 565.00
54100000 PROV SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERV	24 289 897.99	20 030 529.10	1 330 588 087. 5	4 259 368.89	82	9 4040
54200000 TRANSPORT REGULATION	169 991 725.30	136 758 739.40	1 330 588 087. 5	33 135 063.91	80	64 205.91
54400000 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	46 702 218.43	38 592 840.59	1 330 588 087. 5	8 097 868.85	83	18 118.70
Total	705 344 565.02	51 3955 78559	5 322 352 350	123 761 253	92	325 930

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% Of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	R13 346 118.64	2	72	R 185 363.00
Skilled (level 3-5)	R70 918 625.71	10	249	R 284 814.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	R378 943 174.19	54	857	R 442 174.00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	R140 647 503.24	20	197	R 713 947.00
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	R27 834 525.60	4	22	R 1 265 206.00
Contract (Levels 1-2)	R1 435 857.02	0	119	R 12 066.00

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% Of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Contract (Levels 3-5)	R5 593 841.49	1	28	R 199 780.00
Contract (Levels 6-8)	R3 866 969.82	1	5	R 773 394.00
Contract (Levels 9-12)	R10 339 861.35	2	15	R 689 324.00
Contract (Levels 13-16)	R3 923 818.46	1	3	R 1 307 939.00
Periodical Remuneration	R13 444 000.00	2	563	R 23 879.00
Abnormal Appointment	R88 600.00	0		R 0.00
Total	R670 382 895.52	95	2130	R 314 734.00

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
54000000 ADMINISTRATIONS	R 275 265 438.94	62	R 31 423 113.32	7	R 13 291 997.32	3	R 29 688 072.99	7
54100000 PROV SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERV	R 14 776 886.78	65	R 2 144.25	0	R 485 834.71	2	R 850 331.25	4
54200000 TRANSPORT REGULATION	R 95 436 653.94	61	R 11 590 196.18	7	R 4 358 384.49	3	R 10 918 652.71	7
54400000 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	R 28 989 442.54	65	R 626 786.02	1	R 1 597 037.88	4	R 2 465 227.75	6
Total	R 414 468 422.20	62	R 43 642 239.77	7	R 19 733 254.40	3	R 43 922 284.70	7

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	R 7 766 086.61	58	R 58 318.47	0	R 1 108 888.54	8	R 1 731 883.75	13
Skilled (level 3-5)	R 44 124 778.37	62	R 1 922 699.43	3	R 4 116 608.33	6	R 7 171 294.25	10
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	R 230 686 591.54	61	R 37 295 948.47	10	R 11 605 371.19	3	R 29 363 892.07	8
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	R 97 082 963.77	69	R 3 986 126.55	3	R 2 469 138.34	2	R 5 437 638.63	4
Senior management (level 13-16)	R 17 653 138.69	63	0	0	R 217 788.00	1	R 190 888.00	1
Contract (Levels 1-2)	R 1 379 405.09	96	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)	R 3 694 209.05	66	R 197 298.10	4	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 6-8)	R 2 584 561.78	67	R 128 877.34	3	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	R 7 166 332.45	69	R 52 971.41	1	R 10 910.00	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 13-16)	R 2 330 354.85	59	0	0	R 204 550.00	5	R 26 688.00	1
Periodical Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Abnormal Appointment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	R 414 468 422.20	62	R 43 642 239.77	7	R 19 733 254.40	3	R 43 922 284.70	7

3.2 Employment and Vacancies

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2022

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
54000000 ADMINISTRATIONS	414	274	34	103
54100000 PROV SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERV	117	36	69	1
54200000 TRANSPORT REGULATION	1242	1009	19	5
54400000 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	155	92	41	30
Total	1928	1411	27	139

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2022

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	119	86	28	98
Skilled (3-5)	399	276	31	39
Highly skilled production (6-8)	1038	819	21	1
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	340	207	39	1
Senior management (13-16)	31	22	28	0
Total	1928	1411	27	139

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2022

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	291	169	42	1
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	23	11	52	0
ARTISAN PROJECT AND RELATED SUPERINTENDENTS	1	0	100	0
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	23	16	30	0
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	8	5	38	0
CHAPLAIN AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	3	3	0	0
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	91	70	23	0
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	3	3	0	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES RELATED	2	1	50	0
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	6	5	17	0
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	20	13	35	1
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	91	60	34	5
FIRE FIGHTING AND RELATED WORKERS	46	40	13	0
GENERAL LEGAL ADMINISTRATION & REL. PROFESSIONALS	4	3	25	0
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	1	1	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	33	25	24	0
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	24	16	33	4
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	23	18	22	0
LANGUAGE PRACTITIONERS' INTERPRETERS & OTHER COMMUN	5	4	20	0
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	10	8	20	0
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	5	1	80	0
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	28	19	32	0
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	51	41	20	0
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	217	148	32	69
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	153	80	48	0
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	6	4	33	0
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	1	1	0	0
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	666	599	10	59

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	39	16	59	0
SECURITY OFFICERS	11	4	64	0
SENIOR MANAGERS	30	21	30	0
TRADE LABOURERS	13	6	54	0
Total	1928	1411	27	139

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2022

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% Of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% Of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	6	3	50	3	50
Salary Level 13	24	18	75	6	25
Total	32	23	72	9	29

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2021

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% Of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% Of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	6	3	50	3	50
Salary Level 13	24	18	75	6	25
Total	32	23	72	9	29

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Head of Department	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	2	0	0
Salary Level 13	0	0	0
Total	2	0	0

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Reason for vacancies not advertised within six months
Not applicable- the above SMS posts were advertised within six months of becoming vacant

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
Post of CD-Corporate Services was not filled within 12 months as it was re-advertised
Post of CD- Provincial Civilian Secretariat is still complying within the period, if it can't be re-advertised, it is envisaged that it will be filled within period of 12 months

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Reason for vacancies not advertised within six months
Not applicable

Reason for vacancies not filled within six months
Not applicable

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of department must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A (1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

3.4 Job Evaluation

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% Of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% Of posts evaluated	Number	% Of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with a disability					0

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				0
Percentage of total employed				0

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0	0
-----------------------------	---	---	---	---	---

Notes

- If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None
--	------

3.5 Employment Changes

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period- 1 April 2021	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	68	4	0	0
Skilled (Levels3-5)	250	15	13	5
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	899	5	51	6
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	201	4	19	10
Senior Management Service Bands A	18	0	1	6
Senior Management Service Bands B	3	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands C	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	0	0	0
Contracts	44	150	37	84
Periodical Remuneration	134	789	782	584
Abnormal Appointment	4	11	11	275
Total	1622	978	914	56

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period- April 2021	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	170	4	17	10
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	9	2	1	11
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	13	1	0	0
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	13	0	1	8
CHAPLAIN AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	3	0	0	0
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	205	140	147	72
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	3	0	0	0
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS	0	1	0	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES RELATED	1	0	1	100
ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	1	0	2	200
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	3	1	0	0
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	26	2	0	0
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	53	7	5	9
FIRE FIGHTING AND RELATED WORKERS	43	0	2	5
GENERAL LEGAL ADMINISTRATION & REL. PROFESSIONALS	3	0	0	0
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	1	0	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	21	1	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	15	4	1	7
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	18	0	0	0
LANGUAGE PRACTITIONERS' INTERPRETERS & OTHER COMMUN	3	1	0	0
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	10	1	2	20
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	6	0	2	33
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	28	5	7	25
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	28	4	1	4
MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVERS	2	0	2	100
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	167	725	669	401
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	99	13	14	14
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	5	1	1	20
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	1	0	0	0
PRODUCTION ADVISERS: FACTORIES	0	1	0	0
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	624	60	35	6
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD	18	4	1	6

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period- April 2021	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
OPERATING CLERKS				
SECURITY OFFICERS	3	0	0	0
SENIOR MANAGERS	21	0	2	10
TRADE LABOURERS	6	0	1	17
TOTAL	1622	978	914	56

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Termination Type	Number	% Of Total Resignations
Death	22	2
Resignation	59	7
Expiry of contract	794	87
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	8	1
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	2	0
Retirement	25	3
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	3	0
Other	1	0
Total	914	100
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment		56

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2021	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	170	9	5	157	92
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	9	2	22	11	122
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	13	0	0	14	108
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	13	0	0	13	100
CHAPLAIN AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	3	0	0	3	100
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	205	0	0	74	36
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	3	0	0	3	100
EMERGENCY SERVICES RELATED	1	0	0	0	0
ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	1	0	0	0	0
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	3	0	0	3	100
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	26	1	4	28	108
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	53	0	0	55	104
FIRE FIGHTING AND RELATED WORKERS	43	0	0	40	93
GENERAL LEGAL ADMINISTRATION & REL. PROFESSIONALS	3	0	0	3	100
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	1	0	0	1	100
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	21	0	0	22	105
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	15	0	0	17	113
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	18	2	11	18	100
LANGUAGE PRACTITIONERS INTERPRETERS & OTHER COMMUN	3	0	0	3	100
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	10	0	0	9	90
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	6	0	0	6	100
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	28	0	0	26	93
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	28	0	0	28	100

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2021	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVERS	2	0	0	1	50
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	167	1	1	156	93
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	99	5	5	93	94
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL	5	1	20	6	120
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	1	0	0	0	0
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	624	3	1	610	98
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	18	0	0	21	117
SECURITY OFFICERS	3	0	0	4	133
TOTAL	21	1	5	20	95

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2021	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	68	0	0	72	106
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	250	1	0	248	99
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	899	11	1	871	97
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	201	10	5	194	97
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	22	0	0	20	91
Contracts	44	3	7	46	105
Periodical Remuneration	134	0	0	0	0
Abnormal Appointment	4	0	0	0	0
Total	1622	25	2	1451	90

3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	14	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	24
Professionals	28	0	0	1	58	0	0	0	87
Technicians and associate professionals	423	21	1	17	446	9	1	2	920
Clerks	98	1	0	0	234	4	1	6	344
Service and sales workers	26	1	0	0	16	1	0	0	44
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	8	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	11
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	11	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	12
Elementary occupations	64	0	0	0	61	0	0	0	125
Non-Permanent Workers	301	0	0	0	262	0	0	0	563
Total	973	23	1	20	1089	14	2	8	2130
Employees with disabilities	14	0	0	1	10	0	1	1	27

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2022

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Exception - Political Office Bearers	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Top Management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	13	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	23
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	75	3	0	7	63	0	1	0	149

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	393	18	1	12	483	9	1	8	925
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	113	2	0	0	158	4	0	0	277
Unskilled and defined decision making	77	0	0	0	113	1	0	0	191
Non-Permanent Workers	301	0	0	0	262	0	0	0	563
Total	973	23	1	20	1089	14	2	8	2130

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	6
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	16	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	39
Unskilled and defined decision making	57	0	0	0	66	1	0	0	124
Non-Permanent Workers	418	0	0	1	381	0	0	0	800
Total	496	0	0	1	473	1	0	0	971
TRANSFERS TO THE DEPARTMENT	4	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	7

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
TOTAL INCLUDING TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENT	500	0	0	1	476	1	0	0	978
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	6
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	16
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	14	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	25
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	13	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	16
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	32	1	0	3	24	0	0	0	60
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	18	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	30

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Province

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Unskilled and defined decision making	9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	10
Non-Permanent Worker	412	0	0	1	380	0	0	0	793
Total Terminations	485	1	0	5	420	0	0	0	911
TRANSFER OF A PERSON TO ANOTHER PERSAL BUREAU & INTER DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER (WITHIN NWPG)	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
TOTAL INCLUDING TRANSFERS OUT OF PERSAL	485	1	0	5	423	0	0	0	914
Employees with Disabilities	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	9	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	18
Professionals	07	0	0	0	06	0	0	0	13
Technicians and associate professionals	02	0	0	0	04	0	0	0	06
Clerks	38	0	0	0	69	0	0	0	107
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	02	0	0	0	06	0	0	0	08
Elementary occupations	32	02	0	0	58	06	0	0	98
Total	90	02	0	0	152	06	0	0	250
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2021

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	01	01	01	100%
Salary Level 14	5	5	04	80
Salary Level 13	18	17	16	95%
Total	24	21	21	88

Notes

- In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first three months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign their performance agreements for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example, if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 July 2021.

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2022

Reasons
There were only 2 SMS members who did not submit agreements on time as they were on leave during the period of submission but, later on only one submitted the agreement while the other resigned.

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2022

Reasons
Not applicable

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

3.7 Performance Rewards

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% Of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African					
Male	3	973	0	R 93 414.30	R 31 138.10
Female	2	1089	0	R 57 816.30	R 28 908.20
Asian					
Male	0	1	0	0	R 0.00
Female	0	2	0	0	R 0.00
Coloured					
Male	0	23	0	0	R 0.00
Female	0	14	0	0	R 0.00
White					
Male	0	20	0	0	R 0.00
Female	0	8	0	0	R 0.00
Total	5	2130	0	R 151 230.60	R 30 246.10
EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITY	0	27	0	R 0.00	R 0.00

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employee	% Of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	72	0	0	R 0.00	0
Skilled (level 3-5)	0	249	0	0	R 0.00	0
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	3	857	0	R 61 229.40	R 20 409.80	0
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	1	197	1	R 31 679.10	R 31 679.10	0
Contract (Levels 1-12)	0	167	0	0	R 0.00	0
Total	4	1542	0	R 92 908.50	R 23 227.10	0

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% Of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	0	163	0	0	R 0.00
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	0	11	0	0	R 0.00
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	0	15	0	0	R 0.00
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	0	12	0	0	R 0.00
CHAPLAIN AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	0	3	0	0	R 0.00
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	0	163	0	0	R 0.00
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	0	3	0	0	R 0.00
EMERGENCY SERVICES RELATED	0	1	0	0	R 0.00
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	0	4	0	0	R 0.00
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	1	25	4	R 31 679.10	R 31 679.10
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	0	55	0	0	R 0.00
FIRE FIGHTING AND RELATED WORKERS	0	40	0	0	R 0.00
GENERAL LEGAL ADMINISTRATION & REL. PROFESSIONALS	0	3	0	0	R 0.00
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	0	1	0	0	R 0.00
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	0	20	0	0	R 0.00
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	0	18	0	0	R 0.00
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	0	20	0	0	R 0.00
LANGUAGE PRACTITIONERS INTERPRETERS & OTHER COMMUN	0	4	0	0	R 0.00
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	0	8	0	0	R 0.00
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	0	4	0	0	R 0.00
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	0	23	0	0	R 0.00
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	0	31	0	0	R 0.00

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% Of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	1	692	0	R 12 284.70	R 12 284.70
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	1	90	1	R 26 137.20	R 26 137.20
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	0	5	0	0	R 0.00
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	0	1	0	0	R 0.00
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	1	662	0	R 22 807.50	R 22 807.50
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	0	21	0	0	R 0.00
SECURITY OFFICERS	0	4	0	0	R 0.00
SENIOR MANAGERS	1	22	5	R 58 322.10	R 58 322.10
TRADE LABOURERS	0	6	0	0	R 0.00
Total	5	2130	0	R 151 230.60	R 30 246.10

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees;

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% Of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)	1	18	6	R 58 322.10	R 58 322.10	0
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)	0	3	0	0	R 0.00	0
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)	0	0	0	0	R 0.00	0
MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)	0	1	0	0	R 0.00	0
Contract (Levels 13-16)	0	3	0	0	R 0.00	0
Total	1	25	4	R 58 322.10	R 58 322.10	0

3.8 Foreign Workers

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Salary band	01 April 2021		31 March 2022		Change	
	Number	% Of total	Number	% Of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	1	100	0	0	1	100
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Salary band	01 April 2021		31 March 2022		Change	
	Number	% Of total	Number	% Of total	Number	% Change
Contract (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Periodical Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0
Abnormal Appointment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1	100	0	0	1	100

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Major occupation	01 April 2021		31 March 2022		Change	
	Number	% Of total	Number	% Of total	Number	% Change
ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	1	100	0	0	1	100
Grand Total	1	100	0	0	1	100

3.9 Leave utilisation

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2021

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% Of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	329	90	50	5	7	R 192 658.62
Skilled (levels 3-5)	1116	84	142	15	8	R 1 033 104.38
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	5972	86	624	67	10	R 7 851 294.21
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 - 12)	862	92	106	11	8	R 2 211 578.56
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	66	92	10	1	7	R 295 339.71
Total	8345	87	932	100	9	R 11 583 975.48

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2021

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% Of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	4	100	1	2	4	R 2 428.00
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	217	100	7	10	31	R 216 805.38
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1009	100	55	82	18	R 1 421 649.51
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	320	100	4	6	80	R 886 106.42
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1550	100	67	100	23	R 2 526 989.31

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2021

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	4	100	1
Skilled Levels 3-5)	217	100	7
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1009	100	55
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	320	100	4
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0
Total	1550	100	67

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2021

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2022
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	7
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	79	8	10	15
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	53	2	27	25
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	13
Total	132	10	13	13

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2021

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave pay-outs for 2021/22 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle (LEAVE DISCOUNTING (UNUSED LEAVE CR)	R 167 059.58	4	R 41 765.00
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2021/22 (LEAVE GRATUITY)	R 0.00	0	R 0.00
Current leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2021/22 (LEAVE DISCOUNTING \ GRATUITY (UNUSED LEAVE CR)	R 7 879 194.24	76	R 103 674.00
Total	R 8 046 253.82	80	R 100 578.00

3.10 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic Officials especially at Weighbridge • Fire fighters' officials • Interns 	Preventative programmes Information sharing Awareness Campaigns Wellness screenings

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Yes		Ms VT Leteane Director Human Resource Management
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Yes		13 IEHW officials EHW 0.05 % Budget- R12 360 000
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	Yes		EAP Counselling and Spiritual Counselling session
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	Yes		Emergency Preparedness Committee (OHS) Ms JK Mpunzi Mr MR Senoge Ms MR Boikanyo Mr OR Phetlhu Mr R Katz Mr M Selogilwe Mr S Tiro Mr Khotle Mr M Chidavhula Mr S Khonkhobe Mr O Neito Ms A Makhunga Mr J Khanye SPI Molokoane PPI LG Fikile Mr E Mogobye PI T Sefika
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Yes		HIV/AIDS policy Health and Productivity Management policy Wellness Management policy SHERQ policy
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.		No	Employees do not disclose their status
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	Yes		During employee wellness awareness campaigns and during individual counselling sessions, employees are encouraged to test, however, they fail to disclose
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	Yes		Quarterly reports for office of the Premier and DPSA

3.11 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Total number of Collective agreements	None
---------------------------------------	------

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% Of total
Correctional counselling	5	38%
Verbal warning	0	0%
Written warning	0	0%
Final written warning	4	30%
Suspended without pay	1	8%
Fine	0	0%
Demotion	1	8%
Dismissal	0	0%
Not guilty	1	8%
Case withdrawn	1	8%
Total	13	100%
Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	None	

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Type of misconduct	Number	% Of total
Absenteeism	1	12,5%
Unacceptable Conduct	2	25%
Failure to disclose financial interests	2	25%
Racial Abuse	1	12,5%
Mismanagement of financial records	1	12,5%
Fraud	1	12,5%
Total	8	100%

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Grievances	Number	% Of Total
Number of grievances resolved	8	80%
Number of grievances not resolved	2	20%
Total number of grievances lodged	10	100%

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Disputes	Number	% Of Total
Number of disputes upheld	1	11%
Number of disputes dismissed	8	89%
Total number of disputes lodged	9	100%

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Total number of persons working days lost	0
Total costs working days lost	0
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	0

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Number of people suspended	0
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	0
Average number of days suspended	0
Cost of suspension(R'000)	0

3.12 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2021	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	10	0	17	0	17
	Male	14	0	18	0	18
Professionals	Female	62	0	17	0	17
	Male	94	0	17	0	17
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	524	0	49	0	49
	Male	446	0	25	0	25
Clerks	Female	209	28	11	0	11
	Male	74	0	0	0	0
Service and sales workers	Female	17	19	0	0	0
	Male	30	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	98	0	98
	Male	0	0	07	0	07
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	09	0	0	0	0

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2021	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	01	0	02	0	02
	Male	14	0	06	0	06
Elementary occupations	Female	61	0	65	0	65
	Male	59	0	34	0	34
Sub Total	Female	884	47	259	0	259
	Male	740	0	107	0	107
Total		1624	47	366	0	366

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2021	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	10	0	09	0	019
	Male	14	0	09	0	23
Professionals	Female	62	0	07	0	69
	Male	94	0	06	0	100
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	524	0	02	0	526
	Male	446	0	04	0	450
Clerks	Female	209	28	47	0	284
	Male	74	0	24	0	98
Service and sales workers	Female	17	19	16	0	52
	Male	30	0	11	0	41
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	09	0	07	0	16
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	01	0	01	0	02
	Male	14	0	07	0	21
Elementary occupations	Female	61	0	55	0	116
	Male	59	0	34	0	93
Sub Total	Female	884	47	137	0	1068
	Male	740	0	102	0	842
Total		1624	47	239	0	1910

3.13 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% Of total
Required basic medical attention only	26	84%
Temporary Total Disablement	2	6%
Permanent Disablement	0	0%
Fatal	3	10%
Total	31	100%

3.14 Utilisation of Consultants

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

3.15 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee-initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0

PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Report of the auditor-general to the North West Provincial Legislature on vote no. 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the North West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management set out on pages 160 to 203, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2022, and the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the effects and possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the North West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management as at 31 March 2022, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

Transfers and subsidies

3. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence of transfers and subsidies paid to public corporations and private enterprises relating to commuter bus services. This was due to a lack of adequate evidence to substantiate that payments made were for services actually rendered. I was unable to confirm these transfers and subsidies by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment was necessary to the R681 611 000 (2021: R692 290 000) included in transfers and subsidies as amounts paid to public corporations and private enterprises, as disclosed in note 9 to the financial statements.

Goods and services

4. During 2021, the department did not correctly recognise all payments made for transport provided as part of the departmental activities in accordance with the MCS chapter 8, *Expenditure*, as payments were made for kilometres not travelled by scholar bus companies. As the department did not maintain adequate records of these payments, I was unable to determine the full extent of the overstatement of payments for transport provided as part of the departmental activities of R289 760 000 included in goods and services, as disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements for the previous year, as it was impracticable to do so. My audit



opinion on the financial statements for the period ended 31 March 2021 was modified accordingly. My opinion on the current year financial statements was also modified because of the possible effect of this matter on the comparability of the goods and services for the current period.

Accrued departmental revenue

5. The department did not have adequate systems in place to ensure that accrued departmental revenue was correctly recorded in accordance with the MCS chapter 9, *General departmental assets and liabilities*. Consequently, accrued departmental revenue of R832 032 000, as disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, was overstated by R60 650 529.

Accruals and payables not recognised

6. The department did not have adequate systems in place to ensure that accruals not recognised were correctly recorded in accordance with the MCS chapter 9, *General departmental assets and liabilities*. Consequently, accruals of R297 464 000, as disclosed in note 27.1 to the financial statements, was overstated by R64 453 805.

Context for the opinion

7. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
8. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
9. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

10. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

11. As disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements, the unauthorised expenditure of R13 662 000 in respect of prior years had not yet been resolved.
12. As disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, irregular expenditure of R81 435 000 was incurred in the current year and irregular expenditure of R3 091 209 000 from prior years had not yet been resolved.
13. As disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R4 507 000 from prior years had not yet been resolved.



Restatement of corresponding figures

14. As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2021 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the department for the year ended 31 March 2022.

Other matter

15. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

16. The supplementary information set out on pages XX to XX does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

17. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS and the requirements of the PFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
18. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or there is no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

19. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
20. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Introduction and scope

21. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
22. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the department enabled service delivery. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
23. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programme presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2022:

Programme	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 3 – transport operations	x – x

24. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
25. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following programme:
- Programme 3 - transport operations

Other matter

26. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

27. Refer to the annual performance report on pages xx to xx for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the underachievement of targets.

Report on audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

28. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
29. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Financial statements

30. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records, as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

Expenditure management

31. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure of R81 435 000 disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by non-compliance with treasury regulation 16A6.1.
32. Effective internal controls were not in place for approval and processing of payments, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1.
33. Payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3.

Consequence management

34. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because investigations into irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure were not performed.



Procurement and contract management

35. Some goods and services with a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by treasury regulation 16A6.1 and paragraph 3.4.1 of Practice Note 8 of 2007/2008 and treasury regulation 16A6.4.

Other information

36. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the director's report and the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
37. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
38. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
39. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

40. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance thereon. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
- Leadership did not ensure activities undertaken by commuter transport service providers were adequately and sufficiently monitored. Furthermore, the inadequate implementation of the post-audit action plan resulted in the control deficiencies identified in the prior year not being addressed.
 - Non-compliance with legislation could have been prevented had compliance been properly reviewed and monitored.

- Management did not ensure that the relevant listings were updated at year end for amounts relating to accrued departmental revenue and accruals at year end not recognised.

Material irregularities

41. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularities Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of the material irregularities reported in the previous year's auditor's report.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Overpayments due to incorrect escalation factor used on invoices

42. In 2004, the North West government entered into negotiated contracts with commuter bus companies, who were paid using the public transport operations grant. The agreements directed that the bus companies be paid monthly, based on the actual kilometres operated multiplied by the rate per kilometre, as specified in the contract. The agreement stipulated a fixed rate per kilometre, and was escalated according to a formula based on the wholesale diesel price and the consumer price index. Effective internal controls were not in place to approve and process the payments for these contracts, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1. This resulted in overpayments to a commuter bus company that applied the escalation formula incorrectly. A total of R540 814 000 was paid to the operator during the previous years and R278 568 652 during the current year. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss if not recovered from the suppliers.
43. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 1 March 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken, and that will be taken, to address the matter. The following actions have been taken:
- The department appointed an external investigator to investigate and quantify the overpayments. The investigation was finalised in October 2021 and recommended that the accounting officer should recover the financial loss from the bus companies. The accounting officer notified the bus company of intention to recover the financial loss. The bus company, through its lawyers declared a dispute of the amount reported and submitted a counter claim for annual adjustments that were not implemented.
 - The accounting officer reappointed external investigator on the 15 June 2022 to further investigate the merits of the disputes. The investigation is expected to be completed by 30 November 2022.
44. Upon completion of the investigation, the accounting officer plans to institute disciplinary action against the officials found responsible for the loss and recover all monies lost. I will follow up on the investigation and the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Payments made for flight subsidies and route marketing services that were not received

45. A contract for R407 221 142 was awarded in March 2015 to introduce scheduled flights to the Mahikeng and Pilanesberg airports. The department paid R202 635 051 on this contract, which included payment for flight subsidies, route marketing services and other costs relating to the operations of these airports. Effective internal controls were not in place to approve and process the payments for these contracts, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1. This resulted in some suppliers being paid for services not delivered. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss if not recovered from the suppliers.
46. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 13 February 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken, and that will be taken, to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:
- The contract was terminated on 18 June 2018 and no further payments were made.
 - Two criminal cases were opened, one with the South African Police Service in 2017 and one with the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (Hawks) in May 2020. The investigations are still in progress.
 - The department also approached the National Treasury in September 2019 to investigate the matter. As a result, the National Treasury commissioned an external forensic investigation in October 2019. This forensic investigation is still in progress.
 - The department issued notices of intention to institute civil legal proceedings to the airport management companies on 7 February 2022.
47. Upon completion of the investigations, the accounting officer plans to institute disciplinary action against the officials found responsible for the loss and recover all monies lost. I will follow up on the investigations and the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Participation in a contract for learner driver training services of another department – procurement beyond scope of contract

48. The department opted to participate in a contract awarded by the Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport. It awarded a R35 000 000 contract for the learner driver training and capacitation programme in October 2015. However, the department did not comply with the requirements of treasury regulation 16A6.6 and procured beyond the scope of the original contract. In November 2015, a payment of R21 318 570 was made to the supplier on this contract for which services have not been received. In participating in the contract, the department did not evaluate the ability of the supplier to deliver the required services. The payment is likely to result in a financial loss if not recovered from the supplier.
49. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 15 July 2019 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken, and that will be taken, to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:
- A criminal case was opened with the Hawks in 2017, and the director of public prosecutions: North West declined to prosecute.

- A civil claim to recover the loss was instituted against the supplier in September 2017. The summons was subsequently served on 9 October 2019, and the litigation process is currently underway. The parties are engaged in an exchange of further documents.
 - The department requested the Provincial Treasury to assist with the investigation of irregular expenditure relating to this matter. The provincial treasury commissioned the investigation on 21 January 2022. This investigation is still ongoing.
50. I will follow up on the progress relating to civil claim proceeding and investigation during my next audit.

Procurement process not followed to appoint scholar transport suppliers

51. The department paid scholar transport operators without following the procurement process prescribed by treasury regulation 16A6.1. The department had paid R1 387 527 000 in previous financial years to the suppliers. The price paid for scholar transport was significantly higher than the market price, and this non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss if not recovered from the suppliers.
52. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 15 July 2019 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken, and that will be taken, to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:
- The Special Investigation Unit (SIU) has extended the scope of an investigation on a previous scholar transport tender to the current scholar transport matter in terms of proclamation number R.31 of 2019 (*Government gazette* number 42562). The investigation is on-going and the planned completion date is 31 August 2022.
 - The high court issued a judgement on 17 December 2019 to set aside the contract, to declare any service level agreement with the suppliers void and for the department to publish a new invitation to bid by 30 November 2020. The department terminated the agreements with the suppliers and entered into new agreements on a month-to-month basis. The new tender was advertised on 9 April 2021 and has since been evaluated and adjudicated. The adjudication report was submitted to the provincial internal audit (PIA) for a compliance check. The department provided responses to PIA and is awaiting a response from the provincial treasury before proceeding to make the award.
 - For the new awards, the accounting officer will ensure the following measures are implemented –
 - The department will stipulate the mode of transport used to ferry learners to school in the contracts signed between the operators and the department, which will also determine the reasonable rate per kilometre that the department will pay the respective scholar transport operators.
 - The department will ensure that operators are not awarded routes in more than one district to ensure a fair and equitable distribution.
 - The department will prohibit state employees (directly or indirectly) from participating in such tenders.

53. The accounting officer plans to take further actions based on the outcome of the SIU investigation once completed. I will follow up on the investigation and the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Payments made for scholar transport services that were not received

54. The department paid the respective suppliers R1 387 527 000 in the previous financial years. Effective internal controls were not in place to approve and process these payments, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1. This resulted in some suppliers being paid for services not delivered, and the non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss if not recovered from the suppliers.

55. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 15 July 2019 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken, and that will be taken, to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:

- The SIU has extended the scope of an investigation on a previous scholar transport tender to the current scholar transport matter in terms of proclamation number R.31 of 2019 (*Government gazette* number 42562). The investigation is on-going and the planned completion date is 31 August 2022.
- The department has commissioned route verifications through the PIA. As a result, payments made to suppliers from 15 October 2019 were based on actual verified kilometres and the rate per kilometre was adjusted to the correct bus capacities.
- The National Treasury instituted a forensic investigation on this matter, which was finalised in February 2020. The accounting officer received the report in September 2020 and, based on the recommendations, implemented measures to prevent further loss. These included ensuring that all payments are based on the verified kilometres, and all incorrect invoices are returned to the operators for correction before processing.

56. There are currently discrepancies between route verification reports done as part of the forensic investigation and those done by PIA. The route verification is also part of the SIU investigation and the accounting officer will begin recovering the financial loss once the SIU has completed its investigation. The accounting officer also plans to take further actions based on the outcome of the SIU investigation. I will follow up on the investigation and the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Auditor General

Rustenburg

31 July 2022



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence



Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in the auditor’s report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the North West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of the auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease to continue as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.



4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, related safeguards.

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Appropriation Statement For The Year Ended 31 March 2022

Appropriation per programme									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Voted funds and Direct charges	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme									
1. ADMINISTRATION	350 465	-	(2 950)	347 515	346 897	618	99,8%	311 432	298 881
2. PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE	46 551	-	(3 517)	43 034	41 143	1 891	95,6%	37 611	36 816
3. TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	1 131 421	-	(3 600)	1 127 821	1 113 241	14 580	98,7%	1 144 447	1 121 854
4. TRANSPORT REGULATIONS	636 578	-	10 067	646 645	643 691	2 954	99,5%	577 846	572 078
Programme sub total	2 165 015	-	-	2 165 015	2 144 972	20 043	99,1%	2 071 336	2 029 629
Statutory Appropriation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	2 165 015	-	-	2 165 015	2 144 972	20 043	99,1%	2 071 336	2 029 629
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add:									
Departmental receipts				-				-	
NRF Receipts				-				-	
Aid assistance				-				-	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total)				2 165 015				2 071 336	
Add:									
Aid assistance									-
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding									
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance									
Expenditure					2 144 972				2 029 629

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Appropriation per economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 396 243	1 900	(400)	1 397 743	1 398 641	(898)	100,1%	1 338 640	1 308 240
Compensation of employees	665 639	(3 556)	(400)	661 683	661 636	47	100,0%	658 274	647 910
Salaries and wages	574 379	(5 527)	(4 430)	564 422	564 377	45	100,0%	558 149	551 793
Social contributions	91 260	1 971	4 030	97 261	97 259	2	100,0%	100 125	96 117
Goods and services	730 604	5 456	-	736 060	736 962	(902)	100,1%	680 366	660 330
Administrative fees	65 757	2 960	-	68 717	71 026	(2 309)	103,4%	54 267	51 710
Advertising	7 951	(15)	-	7 936	7 884	52	99,3%	4 938	4 429
Minor assets	1 741	(282)	-	1 459	1 450	9	99,4%	1 300	1 131
Audit costs: External	11 990	(3 368)	-	8 622	8 599	23	99,7%	9 089	9 089
Bursaries: Employees	460	(184)	-	276	198	78	71,7%	376	360
Catering: Departmental activities	1 036	(255)	-	781	726	55	93,0%	194	194
Communication (G&S)	5 770	2 078	-	7 848	7 445	403	94,9%	8 073	7 183
Computer services	484	4 283	-	4 767	4 767	-	100,0%	5 107	4 980
Consultants: Business and advisory services	26 179	(11 714)	-	14 465	14 441	24	99,8%	14 830	13 558
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	4 513	758	-	5 271	5 234	37	99,3%	1 519	1 336
Contractors	11 656	(4 563)	-	7 093	6 521	572	91,9%	7 192	6 558
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 800	456	-	8 256	7 972	284	96,6%	4 829	3 928
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	133 456	8 493	-	141 949	141 906	43	100,0%	148 656	148 305
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	(5)	18	-	13	-	13	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	801	-	801	801	-	100,0%	-	557
Consumable supplies	15 427	(7 959)	-	7 468	8 169	(701)	109,4%	14 799	8 357
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 464	(4 666)	-	3 798	3 775	23	99,4%	4 217	2 709
Operating leases	50 105	10 826	-	60 931	60 742	189	99,7%	50 375	49 356
Property payments	38 647	(706)	-	37 941	37 936	5	100,0%	34 850	35 045
Transport provided: Departmental activity	308 000	6 831	-	314 831	314 792	39	100,0%	291 948	289 760

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Travel and subsistence	24 717	3 088	-	27 805	27 802	3	100,0%	21 520	20 415
Training and development	4 283	(1 381)	-	2 902	2 775	127	95,6%	547	462
Operating payments	973	187	-	1 160	1 116	44	96,2%	1 416	708
Venues and facilities	790	(236)	-	554	501	53	90,4%	239	115
Rental and hiring	410	6	-	416	384	32	92,3%	85	85
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	43	(43)	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	43	(43)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	697 542	(1 900)	400	696 042	701 759	(5 717)	100,8%	704 907	704 302
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 119	(500)	-	4 619	4 617	2	100,0%	4 393	4 381
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	5 119	(500)	-	4 619	4 617	2	100,0%	4 393	4 381
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	682 512	-	-	682 512	681 611	901	99,9%	692 289	692 289
Public corporations	682 512	-	-	682 512	681 611	901	99,9%	692 289	692 289
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	682 512	-	-	682 512	681 611	901	99,9%	692 289	692 289
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 213	-	-	1 213	1 115	98	91,9%	1 150	1 135
Households	8 698	(1 400)	400	7 698	14 416	(6 718)	187,3%	7 075	6 497
Social benefits	8 180	(1 022)	400	7 558	13 219	(5 661)	174,9%	6 703	6 126
Other transfers to households	518	(378)	-	140	1 197	(1 057)	855,0%	372	371
Payments for capital assets	71 230	-	-	71 230	44 572	26 658	62,6%	27 416	16 715
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 719	-	-	25 719	20 538	5 181	79,9%	20 192	10 406
Buildings	6 450	-	-	6 450	2 310	4 140	35,8%	-	-
Other fixed structures	19 269	-	-	19 269	18 228	1 041	94,6%	20 192	10 406
Machinery and equipment	45 511	-	-	45 511	24 034	21 477	52,8%	7 224	6 309
Transport equipment	38 456	4 000	(4 000)	38 456	18 992	19 464	49,4%	4 757	3 926
Other machinery and equipment	7 055	(4 000)	4 000	7 055	5 042	2 013	71,5%	2 467	2 383
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	372
	2 165 015	-	-	2 165 015	2 144 972	20 043	99,1%	2 071 336	2 029 629

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. OFFICE OF THE MEC	20 624	(8 999)	-	11 625	11 411	214	98,2%	19 505	18 786
2. OFFICE OF THE HOD	6 167	(371)	(2 950)	2 846	2 822	24	99,2%	5 000	4 075
3. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	181 524	13 328	-	194 852	195 029	(177)	100,1%	161 799	158 384
4. CORPORATE SUPPORT	92 232	6 307	-	98 539	98 049	490	99,5%	81 158	74 139
5. LEGAL	9 535	(7 069)	-	2 466	2 402	64	97,4%	7 814	7 232
6. SECURITY	40 383	(3 196)	-	37 187	37 184	3	100,0%	36 156	36 265
	350 465	-	(2 950)	347 515	346 897	618	99,8%	311 432	298 881
Economic classification									
Current payments	338 376	1 905	(2 950)	337 331	337 148	183	99,9%	306 513	294 097
Compensation of employees	135 350	(908)	(2 950)	131 492	131 277	215	99,8%	128 882	126 660
Salaries and wages	112 115	5 270	(2 500)	114 835	114 832	3	100,0%	111 445	109 834
Social contributions	23 235	(6 178)	(400)	16 657	16 445	212	98,7%	17 437	16 826
Goods and services	203 026	2 813	-	205 839	205 871	(32)	100,0%	177 631	167 437
Administrative fees	62 587	5 693	-	68 280	70 590	(2 310)	103,4%	52 644	51 638
Advertising	1 903	230	-	2 133	2 131	2	99,9%	1 396	1 039
Minor assets	1 741	(282)	-	1 459	1 450	9	99,4%	1 300	1 131
Audit costs: External	11 990	(3 368)	-	8 622	8 599	23	99,7%	9 089	9 089
Bursaries: Employees	460	(184)	-	276	198	78	71,7%	376	360
Catering: Departmental activities	523	(307)	-	216	197	19	91,2%	56	56
Communication (G&S)	5 557	1 519	-	7 076	6 889	187	97,4%	7 530	6 643
Computer services	484	(216)	-	268	268	-	100,0%	459	332
Consultants: Business and advisory services	307	(106)	-	201	181	20	90,0%	170	135
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	4 217	(1 910)	-	2 307	2 162	145	93,7%	1 519	1 481
Contractors	98	(68)	-	30	20	10	66,7%	1	1
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	8 492	-	8 492	8 469	23	99,7%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	(8)	18	-	10	-	10	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Consumable supplies	9 547	(5 336)	-	4 211	4 044	167	96,0%	12 301	6 416
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 301	(1 883)	-	3 418	3 413	5	99,9%	2 050	1 855
Operating leases	50 105	2 539	-	52 644	52 522	122	99,8%	50 375	49 356
Property payments	37 117	(68)	-	37 049	37 047	2	100,0%	33 817	34 069
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	6 161	(80)	-	6 081	4 832	1 249	79,5%	3 753	3 263
Training and development	4 283	(1 855)	-	2 428	2 302	126	94,8%	547	462
Operating payments	68	115	-	183	152	31	83,1%	98	85
Venues and facilities	585	(140)	-	445	405	40	91,0%	150	26
Rental and hiring	-	10	-	10	-	10	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 034	(1 905)	-	7 129	6 705	424	94,1%	2 665	2 599
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	(105)	-	1 395	1 395	-	100,0%	1 393	1 393
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	1 500	(105)	-	1 395	1 395	-	100,0%	1 393	1 393
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 534	(1 800)	-	5 734	5 310	424	92,6%	1 272	1 206
Social benefits	7 063	(1 400)	-	5 663	5 310	353	93,8%	1 211	1 145
Other transfers to households	471	(400)	-	71	-	71	-	61	61
Payments for capital assets	3 055	-	-	3 055	3 044	11	99,6%	1 881	1 813
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 055	-	-	3 055	3 044	11	99,6%	1 881	1 813
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	3 055	-	-	3 055	3 044	11	99,6%	1 881	1 813
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	372
	350 465	-	(2 950)	347 515	346 897	618	99,8%	311 432	298 881

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Programme 2: PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT	2 474	2 489	(900)	4 063	3 983	80	98,0%	2 202	2 099
2. POLICY AND RESEARCH	1 581	(150)	-	1 431	1 372	59	95,9%	1 521	1 172
3. MONITORING AND EVALUATION	16 042	(1 948)	-	14 094	13 674	420	97,0%	14 571	14 474
4. SAFETY PROMOTION	17 071	609	(1 117)	16 563	15 347	1 216	92,7%	14 906	14 837
5. COMMUNITY POLICE RELATION	9 383	(1 000)	(1 500)	6 883	6 767	116	98,3%	4 411	4 234
	46 551	-	(3 517)	43 034	41 143	1 891	95,6%	37 611	36 816
Economic classification									
Current payments	45 042	-	(3 383)	41 659	39 890	1 769	95,8%	36 338	35 558
Compensation of employees	31 360	(343)	(2 400)	28 617	27 988	629	97,8%	30 706	30 105
Salaries and wages	27 529	(1 325)	(1 880)	24 324	24 293	31	99,9%	26 737	26 241
Social contributions	3 831	982	(520)	4 293	3 695	598	86,1%	3 969	3 864
Goods and services	13 682	343	(983)	13 042	11 902	1 140	91,3%	5 632	5 453
Administrative fees	-	427	-	427	427	-	100,0%	-	-
Advertising	446	752	-	1 198	1 197	1	99,9%	903	903
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	340	85	-	425	424	1	99,8%	59	59
Communication (G&S)	181	30	-	211	163	48	77,3%	132	131
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 530	(3 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	983	(983)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	306	(306)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 900	456	-	5 356	5 348	8	99,9%	2 569	2 569
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Consumable supplies	519	29	-	548	543	5	99,1%	658	606
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	53	(53)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	367	-	367	367	-	100,0%	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3 012	774	-	3 786	2 738	1 048	72,3%	1 247	1 121
Training and development	-	474	-	474	473	1	99,8%	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	185	(145)	-	40	33	7	82,5%	-	-
Rental and hiring	210	-	-	210	189	21	90,0%	64	64
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 509	-	(134)	1 375	1 253	122	91,1%	1 273	1 258
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 213	-	-	1 213	1 115	98	91,9%	1 150	1 135
Households	296	-	(134)	162	138	24	85,2%	123	123
Social benefits	296	(22)	(134)	140	138	2	98,6%	123	123
Other transfers to households	-	22	-	22	-	22	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	46 551	-	(3 517)	43 034	41 143	1 891	95,6%	37 611	36 816

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Programme 3: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT: OPERATIONS	2 634	(325)	-	2 309	2 033	276	88,0%	2 388	2 122
2. PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES	1 009 614	6 991	-	1 016 605	1 016 312	293	100,0%	1 043 095	1 038 467
3. TRANSPORT SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE	28 660	(1 816)	-	26 844	26 844	-	100,0%	28 479	25 288
4. TRANSPORT PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT	15 826	(7 575)	-	8 251	7 753	498	94,0%	14 045	13 369
5. INFRASTRUCTURE OPERATIONS	74 687	2 725	(3 600)	73 812	60 299	13 513	81,7%	56 440	42 608
	1 131 421	-	(3 600)	1 127 821	1 113 241	14 580	98,7%	1 144 447	1 121 854
Economic classification									
Current payments	409 396	(400)	-	408 996	411 406	(2 410)	100,6%	434 357	420 253
Compensation of employees	66 826	(2 282)	-	64 544	65 457	(913)	101,4%	68 485	63 620
Salaries and wages	52 132	4 360	-	56 492	56 491	1	100,0%	56 275	54 342
Social contributions	14 694	(6 642)	-	8 052	8 966	(914)	111,4%	12 210	9 278
Goods and services	342 570	1 882	-	344 452	345 949	(1 497)	100,4%	365 872	356 633
Administrative fees	-	10	-	10	9	1	90,0%	1 550	-
Advertising	2 552	(255)	-	2 297	2 252	45	98,0%	1 596	1 444
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	73	(1)	-	72	41	31	56,9%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	267	-	267	170	97	63,7%	115	113
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	21 350	(8 955)	-	12 395	12 392	3	100,0%	14 660	13 423
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	1 314	-	1 314	2 868	(1 554)	218,3%	-	-
Contractors	1 961	(1 842)	-	119	8	111	6,7%	1 583	949
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 624	276	90,5%	2 260	1 359
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 494	45 413
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Consumable supplies	1 982	(396)	-	1 586	2 487	(901)	156,8%	1 345	840
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	61	94	-	155	155	-	100,0%	1 141	385
Operating leases	-	4 520	-	4 520	4 517	3	99,9%	-	-
Property payments	1 000	(499)	-	501	498	3	99,4%	736	679
Transport provided: Departmental activity	308 000	6 831	-	314 831	314 792	39	100,0%	291 948	289 760
Travel and subsistence	2 668	745	-	3 413	3 073	340	90,0%	2 686	2 204
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	26
Venues and facilities	20	49	-	69	63	6	91,3%	38	38
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	682 732	400	400	683 532	683 607	(75)	100,0%	692 898	692 684
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	682 512	-	-	682 512	681 611	901	99,9%	692 289	692 289
Public corporations	682 512	-	-	682 512	681 611	901	99,9%	692 289	692 289
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	682 512	-	-	682 512	681 611	901	99,9%	692 289	692 289
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	220	400	400	1 020	1 996	(976)	195,7%	609	395
Social benefits	173	400	400	973	812	161	83,5%	609	395
Other transfers to households	47	-	-	47	1 184	(1 137)	2519,1%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	39 293	-	(4 000)	35 293	18 228	17 065	51,6%	17 192	8 917
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 019	-	-	21 019	18 228	2 791	86,7%	17 192	8 917
Buildings	2 250	-	-	2 250	-	2 250	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	18 769	-	-	18 769	18 228	541	97,1%	17 192	8 917
Machinery and equipment	18 274	-	(4 000)	14 274	-	14 274	-	-	-
Transport equipment	18 274	-	(4 000)	14 274	-	14 274	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1 131 421	-	(3 600)	1 127 821	1 113 241	14 580	98,7%	1 144 447	1 121 854

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Programme 4: TRANSPORT REGULATIONS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT (TRAFF)	2 378	(254)	-	2 124	1 910	214	89,9%	2 444	2 155
2. TRANSPORT ADMIN AND LICENSING	36 012	(18 300)	-	17 712	17 179	533	97,0%	34 300	33 500
3. OPERATOR LICENCES AND PERMITS	206 843	2 300	-	209 143	208 724	419	99,8%	165 859	164 286
4. LAW ENFORCEMENT	391 345	16 254	10 067	417 666	415 878	1 788	99,6%	375 243	372 137
	636 578	-	10 067	646 645	643 691	2 954	99,5%	577 846	572 078
Economic classification									
Current payments	603 429	395	5 933	609 757	610 197	(440)	100,1%	561 432	558 332
Compensation of employees	432 103	(23)	4 950	437 030	436 914	116	100,0%	430 201	427 525
Salaries and wages	382 603	(13 832)	-	368 771	368 761	10	100,0%	363 692	361 376
Social contributions	49 500	13 809	4 950	68 259	68 153	106	99,8%	66 509	66 149
Goods and services	171 326	418	983	172 727	173 240	(513)	100,3%	131 231	130 807
Administrative fees	3 170	(3 170)	-	-	-	-	-	73	72
Advertising	3 050	(742)	-	2 308	2 304	4	99,8%	1 043	1 043
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	100	(32)	-	68	64	4	94,1%	79	79
Communication (G&S)	32	262	-	294	223	71	75,9%	296	296
Computer services	-	4 499	-	4 499	4 499	-	100,0%	4 648	4 648
Consultants: Business and advisory services	992	877	-	1 869	1 868	1	99,9%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	296	371	983	1 650	204	1 446	12,4%	-	(145)
Contractors	9 291	(2 347)	-	6 944	6 493	451	93,5%	5 608	5 608
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	133 456	1	-	133 457	133 437	20	100,0%	103 162	102 892
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	801	-	801	801	-	100,0%	-	557

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Consumable supplies	3 379	(2 256)	-	1 123	1 095	28	97,5%	495	495
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 049	(2 824)	-	225	207	18	92,0%	1 026	469
Operating leases	-	3 400	-	3 400	3 336	64	98,1%	-	-
Property payments	530	(139)	-	391	391	-	100,0%	297	297
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	12 876	1 649	-	14 525	17 159	(2 634)	118,1%	13 834	13 827
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	905	72	-	977	964	13	98,7%	598	597
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	51
Rental and hiring	200	(4)	-	196	195	1	99,5%	21	21
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	43	(43)	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	43	(43)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 267	(395)	134	4 006	10 194	(6 188)	254,5%	8 071	7 761
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 619	(395)	-	3 224	3 222	2	99,9%	3 000	2 988
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	3 619	(395)	-	3 224	3 222	2	99,9%	3 000	2 988
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	648	-	134	782	6 972	(6 190)	891,6%	5 071	4 773
Social benefits	648	-	134	782	6 959	(6 177)	889,9%	4 760	4 463
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	13	(13)	-	311	310
Payments for capital assets	28 882	-	4 000	32 882	23 300	9 582	70,9%	8 343	5 985
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 700	-	-	4 700	2 310	2 390	49,1%	3 000	1 489
Buildings	4 200	-	-	4 200	2 310	1 890	55,0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	500	-	-	500	-	500	-	3 000	1 489
Machinery and equipment	24 182	-	4 000	28 182	20 990	7 192	74,5%	5 343	4 496
Transport equipment	20 182	4 000	-	24 182	18 992	5 190	78,5%	4 757	3 926
Other machinery and equipment	4 000	(4 000)	4 000	4 000	1 998	2 002	50,0%	586	570
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	636 578	-	10 067	646 645	643 691	2 954	99,5%	577 846	572 078

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Notes to the Appropriation Statement

1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3 Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

4,1 Per programme:	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Approp. %
ADMINISTRATION	347 515	346 897	618	0,18%

The programme has spent 99.8% of the adjusted allocated budget. **Compensation of Employees:** The expenditure is almost within the target of 100% underspending by 0.2%. **Goods and services** spending is within the 100% target. **Households** are underspending by 7.4%. **Machinery and Equipment** have spent 99.6% of the allocated budget, procurement was done towards replacement of office furniture, equipment, desktops, laptops and desktop printers.

PROV SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICES	43 034	41 143	1 891	4,60%
--------------------------------------	--------	--------	-------	-------

The programme has spent 95.6% with a 4.4% under spending.
Compensation of Employees: The expenditure to date is 97.8%, below the target with 2.2%.
Goods and services: The expenditure incurred is 91.3%, the programme is events driven and the plans have been affected by the resurgence of the third wave of Covid-19. The expenditure incurred for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant is at 100%.
Non-Profit Institutions have incurred 91.9% of expenditure towards approved and appointed NPIs (Community Police Forums).

TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	1 127 821	1 113 241	14 580	1,31%
----------------------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------

Spending is at 98.7% with a 1.3% under spending.
Compensation of Employees: The expenditure to date is 101%, which over spent by 1.4%.
Goods and services: The spending is at 100% and within target. Learner Transport has spent 100% and funds were depleted. The spending was also attributed by accruals settled in this current year (2021/22). Invoices for the current financial year were only paid up to February 2022 therefore accruals will be paid utilising the 2022/23 allocated budget.
Transfers and subsidies: To date 99.9% has been spent for payment of commuter bus services.
Households are above target by 95.7%. The expenditure is incurred for payment of Households: leave gratuity paid towards retired, resigned and deceased officials
Building and other fixed structures have spent 86.7% of the allocated budget. Only the Pilanesberg projects have recorded expenditure.

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS	646 645	643 691	2 954	0,46%
-----------------------	---------	---------	-------	-------

The programme has spent 99.5% of the budget with a 0.46% under spending.
Compensation of Employees has spent 100% of the adjusted budget.
Goods and services: the expenditure is at 100%, Maintenance of white Fleet and maintenance of Weighbridges hold a significant amount. Invoices for maintenance of white fleet were paid up to January 2022.
Machinery and Equipment have spent 74.5%, which is related to unspent funds of Transport Equipment under law enforcement as well as speed measuring equipment.
Building and other fixed structures have recorded 49% of expenditure. The low spending is due to R1.5 million of Lichtenburg Guardhouse and carport requested as rollover from 2021/22 to 2022/23 financial year.

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

4,2 Per economic classification:

	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Approp. %
Current expenditure				
Compensation of employees	661 683	661 637	46	0,01%
Goods and services	736 060	736 962	(902)	-0,12%
Interest and rent on land	-	43	(43)	
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities				
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 619	4 617	2	0,04%
Higher education institutions				
Public corporations and private enterprises	682 512	681 611	-	0,00%
Foreign governments and international organisations				
Non-profit institutions	1 213	1 115	98	8,08%
Households	7 698	14 416	(6 718)	-87,27%
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 719	20 538	5 181	20,14%
Machinery and equipment	45 511	24 033	21 478	47,19%
Heritage assets				
Specialised military assets				
Biological assets				
Land and subsoil assets				
Software and other intangible assets				
Payments for financial assets				

Compensation of Employees expenditure amounts to 99.8% Spent
Expenditure incurred on Compensation of employees is within the target of 100% as at end of the reporting period. The department has deferred the filling of new posts and payments of performance rewards to the new financial year (2022/23). The funds were depleted as a result of budget reduction during the 2021/22 Adjustment budget process

Goods and services spending is at 100.27%
An overall 100% has been spent under Goods and services, however the Department continues to experience pressures on Fleet services and Scholar Transport since both items have registered expenditure amounting to 100%.
The expenditure for Covid-19 is at 97% to date, which is reasonably below the expected target by 3%. The Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for crime prevention programmes have spent 100 % of its allocated budget.

Transfers and subsidies at 100.80% (1% Over)
- **Households** have overspent by 187%. The department has had (74) seventy four terminations as at the end 28th February 2022. During the adjustment budget process, the budget under the economic classification was augmented by approximately R5 million which was depleted
- **Public corporations & Private Enter:** As end of financial year 100% of the budget was spent. Department is experiencing pressure under this item.
- **Departmental Agencies:** 100% of the budget has been spent to date. Expenditure is attributed to the commuter: licences and skills development levy.
Non-Profit Institutions have incurred 92% of expenditure on approved and appointed NPIs community forums.

Machinery & Equipment- 52.8% (47.2% under)
52.8% has been spent for procurement of office furniture, office equipment and transport equipment.

Building and other fixed structures- 79.9% (20.1% under)
To date, total expenditure on all the infrastructure projects is 79.9%.

4,3 Per conditional grant

	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Approp. %
PUBLIC TRANSPORT OPERATIONS GRANT	131 258	131 258	0	0%
SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP	2 273	2 273	0	0%

The allocated budget for the Public Transport Operations Grant amounts to R131,258,000 and EPWP amounts to R2, 273,000. Public Transport Operation Grant spending is at 100%, subsidies have been paid up to February 2022. Accruals for March 2022 to be paid with the 2022/23 allocated budget since the 2021/22 budget was depleted. The EPWP expenditure incurred is at 100% and is within the target as at end of the financial year.

Statement of Financial Performance

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	2 165 015	2 071 336
Statutory appropriation	2	-	-
Departmental revenue	3	-	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		2 165 015	2 071 336
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	5	661 636	647 911
Goods and services	6	736 962	660 329
Interest and rent on land	7	43	-
Aid assistance	4	-	-
Total current expenditure		1 398 641	1 308 240
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	9	701 759	704 302
Aid assistance	4	-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		701 759	704 302
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	10	44 572	16 715
Intangible assets	10	-	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		44 572	16 715
Unauthorised expenditure approved without	11	-	-
Payments for financial assets	8	-	372
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		2 144 972	2 029 629
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		20 043	41 707
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds		20 043	41 707
Annual appropriation		20 043	41 665
Statutory Appropriation		-	-
Conditional grants		-	42
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	19	-	-
Aid assistance	4	-	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		20 043	41 707

Statement of Financial Position

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		121 346	91 993
Unauthorised expenditure	11	13 662	13 662
Cash an cash equivalents	12	48 228	78 178
Other financial assets	13	-	-
Prepayments and advances	14	3	-
Receivables	15	59 453	153
Loans	17	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	4	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	4	-	-
Non-Current Assets		5 795	5 684
Investments	16	-	-
Receivables	15	5 795	5 684
Loans	17	-	-
Other financial assets	13	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		127 141	97 677
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		121 488	92 158
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	18	20 043	41 707
Bank overdraft	19	50 184	25 361
Payables	20	-	-
Aid assistance repayable	21	51 261	25 090
Aid assistance unutilised	4	-	-
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables	22	50	3
TOTAL LIABILITIES		121 538	92 161
NET ASSETS		5 603	5 516
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		5 603	5 516
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
TOTAL		5 603	5 516

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

NET ASSETS	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity		-	-
Movement in Operational Funds		-	-
Other movements		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		5 516	5 748
Transfers		87	-232
Irrecoverable amounts written off	8.3	-	-372
Debts revised		-	-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-402	-
Debts raised		489	140
Closing balance		5 603	5 516
Retained funds			
Opening balance		-	-
Transferred from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		-	-
Utilised during the year		-	-
Other		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Revaluation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)		-	-
Transfers		-	-
Other		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
TOTAL		5 603	5 516

Cash Flow Statement

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		3 014 452	2 827 945
Annual appropriated funds received	1,1	2 165 015	2 071 336
Statutory appropriated funds received	2	-	-
Departmental revenue received	3	849 436	756 600
Interest received	3,3	1	9
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received	4	-	-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		-33 132	5 016
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		-866 321	-744 471
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		-1 398 598	-1 308 240
Interest paid	7	-43	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-372
Transfers and subsidies paid		-701 759	-704 302
Net cash flow available from operating activities	23	14 599	75 576
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	10	-44 572	-16 715
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	3,4	-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	15	-111	-
Net cash flows from investing activities		-44 683	-16 715
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		87	-232
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		47	-
Net cash flows from financing activities		134	-232
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-29 950	58 629
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		78 178	19 549
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents		-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	24	48 228	78 178

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Notes to the Financial statements

1 Annual Appropriation

1,1	Annual Appropriation	2021/22			2020/21		
		Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Funds Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received R'000
	Programmes						
1	ADMINISTRATION	347 515	347 515	-	311 432	311 432	-
2	PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE	43 034	43 034	-	37 611	37 611	-
3	TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	1 127 821	1 127 821	-	1 144 447	1 144 447	-
4	TRANSPORT REGULATIONS	646 645	646 645	-	577 846	577 846	-
	Total	2 165 015	2 165 015	-	2 071 336	2 071 336	-

Provide an explanation for funds not requested/not received

All funds requested have been received for the financial year 2021/22

1,2	Conditional grants**	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Total grants received	47	133 531	127 026
	Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		-	-

(** It should be noted that the Conditional grants are included in the amounts per the Final Appropriation in Note 1.1)

All fund requested for conditinal grans were received during the 2021/22

2 Statutory Appropriation

	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
0	-	-
0	-	-
Actual Statutory Appropriation received	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

3 Departmental Revenue

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tax revenue		607 546	541 060
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3.1	218 975	197 954
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.2	20 542	14 173
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3.3	1	9
Sales of capital assets	3.4	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3.5	2 373	3 413
Transfer received	3.6	-	-
Total revenue collected		849 437	756 609
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	19	849 437	756 609
Departmental revenue collected		-	-

The department under collected by 2% during the 2021/22 financial year

3,1	Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Sales of goods and services produced by the department	3	218 969	197 954
	Sales by market establishment		-	-
	Administrative fees		27 510	20 981
	Other sales		191 459	176 973
	Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		6	-
	Total		218 975	197 954

Included in the sale of goods and services is the amount for logsheets, abnormal loads, DLTC and operating licence permits

3,2	Fines, penalties and forfeits	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Fines	3	16 182	10 936
	Penalties		4 360	3 237
	Forfeits		-	-
	Total		20 542	14 173

Included in this amount is the revenue for Traffic fines at R16,182 million and penalties and arrears on motor vehicle licence fees

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
3,3 Interest, dividends and rent on land	<u>3</u>		
Interest		1	9
Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
Total		<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
3,4 Sales of capital assets	<u>3</u>		
Tangible assets		-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	<u>41</u>	-	-
Machinery and equipment	<u>39</u>	-	-
Heritage assets	<u>39</u>	-	-
Specialised military assets	<u>39</u>	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	<u>41</u>	-	-
Biological assets	<u>39</u>	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-
Software	<u>40</u>	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	<u>40</u>	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	<u>40</u>	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	<u>40</u>	-	-
Services and operating rights	<u>40</u>	-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
3,5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	<u>3</u>		
Loans and advances		-	-
Receivables		-	-
Forex gain		-	-
Stale cheques written back		-	-
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		2 373	3 413
Gains on GFECRA		-	-
Total		<u>2 373</u>	<u>3 413</u>

The insurance money for Traditional Affairs, secondment amounts(Mabille), car rentals for MEC in the province

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
3,6 Transfers received	<u>3</u>		
Other governmental units		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
International organisations		-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
3.6.1 Donations received in-kind (not included in the main note)	<u>3</u>		
(Treasury Regulation 21.2.4)			
List in-kind donations received			
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

3.7 Cash received not recognised (not included in the main note) - 2021/22

Name of entity	Amount received R'000	Amount paid to Revenue Fund R'000	Balance R'000
			-
Total	-	-	-

Cash received not recognised (not included in the main note) - 2020/21

Name of entity	Amount received R'000	Amount paid to Revenue Fund R'000	Balance R'000
	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
4 Aid Assistance			
Opening Balance		-	-
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		-	-
Transferred from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transferred to/from retained funds		-	-
Paid during the year		-	-
Closing Balance		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
4.1 Analysis of balance by source			
Aid assistance from RDP	4	-	-
Aid assistance from other sources		-	-
CARA		-	-
Closing Balance		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
4.2 Analysis of balance			
Aid assistance receivable		-	-
Aid assistance prepayments (Not expensed)		-	-
Aid assistance unutilised		-	-
Aid assistance repayable		-	-
Closing balance	4	-	-
Aid assistance not requested/not received		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

4.2.1 Aid assistance prepayments (expensed) - 2021/22

	Amount as at 1 April 2021 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2022 R'000
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Aid assistance prepayments (expensed) - 2020/21

	Amount as at 1 April 2020 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2021 R'000
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

4,3	Prior period error	Note	2020/21 R'000
	Nature of prior period error		-
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2020/21		-
	Total prior period errors		-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
4,4	Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification	Note	2021/22 R'000
	Current	-	-
	Capital	10	-
	Transfers and subsidies	-	-
	Total aid assistance expenditure	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
4,5	Donations received in kind (not included in the main note) <i>(Treasury Regulation 21.2.4)</i> <i>List in kind donations received</i>	Note	2021/22 R'000
		-	-
	Total	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
5	Compensation of Employees	Note	2021/22 R'000
5,1	Salaries and wages		2020/21 R'000
	Basic salary	412 881	426 571
	Performance award	152	5 047
	Service Based	1 489	1 268
	Compensative/circumstantial	51 057	47 132
	Periodic payments	-	-
	Other non-pensionable allowances	98 796	71 776
	Total	564 375	551 794
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
5,2	Social Contributions	Note	2021/22 R'000
	Employer contributions		2020/21 R'000
	Pension	53 644	54 245
	Medical	43 398	41 697
	UIF	-	-
	Bargaining council	164	160
	Official unions and associations	-	-
	Insurance	55	15
	Total	97 261	96 117
	Total compensation of employees	661 636	647 911
	Average number of employees	1 974	1 838
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

6	Goods and services	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Administrative fees		71 026	51 710
	Advertising		7 884	4 429
	Minor assets	6.1	1 449	1 131
	Bursaries (employees)		198	360
	Catering		726	194
	Communication		7 443	7 183
	Computer services	6.2	4 767	4 980
	Consultants: Business and advisory services		14 441	13 557
	Infrastructure and planning services		-	-
	Laboratory services		-	-
	Scientific and technological services		-	-
	Legal services		5 235	1 336
	Contractors		6 522	6 557
	Agency and support / outsourced services		7 972	3 928
	Entertainment		-	-
	Audit cost – external	6.3	8 599	9 089
	Fleet services		141 907	148 305
	Inventory	6.4	801	557
	Consumables	6.5	11 944	11 065
	Housing		-	-
	Operating leases		60 742	49 356
	Property payments	6.6	37 936	35 046
	Rental and hiring		384	85
	Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		314 792	289 760
	Travel and subsistence	6.7	27 802	20 415
	Venues and facilities		501	115
	Training and development		2 775	462
	Other operating expenditure	6.8	1 116	709
	Total		<u>736 962</u>	<u>660 329</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

6,1	Minor assets	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Tangible assets	6	1 449	1 131
	Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
	Biological assets		-	-
	Heritage assets		-	-
	Machinery and equipment		1 449	1 131
	Transport assets		-	-
	Specialised military assets		-	-
	Intangible assets		-	-
	Software		-	-
	Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
	Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
	Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
	Services and operating rights		-	-
	Total		<u>1 449</u>	<u>1 131</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

6,2	Computer services	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	SITA computer services	6	268	332
	External computer service providers		4 499	4 648
	Total		<u>4 767</u>	<u>4 980</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

6,3	Audit cost – external	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Regularity audits	6	8 162	6 236
	Performance audits		-	-
	Investigations		437	2 853
	Environmental audits		-	-
	Computer audits		-	-
	Total		<u>8 599</u>	<u>9 089</u>

The amount include fees paid for audit including investigation

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
6,4 Inventory	<u>6</u>		
Clothing material and accessories		-	-
Farming supplies		-	-
Food and food supplies		-	-
Fuel, oil and gas		-	-
Learning and teaching support material		-	-
Materials and supplies		801	557
Medical supplies		-	-
Medicine		-	-
Medsas inventory interface		-	-
Other supplies	<u>6.4.1</u>	-	-
Total		<u>801</u>	<u>557</u>

6.4.1 Other Supplies			
Ammunition and security supplies		-	-
Assets for distribution		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
School furniture		-	-
Sports and recreation		-	-
Library material		-	-
Human settlements property		-	-
Other assets for distribution		-	-
Other		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
6,5 Consumables	<u>6</u>		
Consumable supplies		8 112	8 357
Uniform and clothing		3 118	1 799
Household supplies		3 514	4 200
Building material and supplies		-	-
Communication accessories		-	1
IT consumables		1	46
Other consumables		1 479	2 311
Stationery, printing and office supplies		3 832	2 708
Total		<u>11 944</u>	<u>11 065</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
6,6 Property payments	<u>6</u>		
Municipal services		-	-
Property management fees		-	-
Property maintenance and repairs		-	381
Other		37 936	34 665
Total		<u>37 936</u>	<u>35 046</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
6,7 Travel and subsistence	<u>6</u>		
Local		27 692	20 415
Foreign		110	-
Total		<u>27 802</u>	<u>20 415</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
6,8 Other operating expenditure	6		
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		17	15
Resettlement costs		218	137
Other		881	557
Total		1 116	709

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
6,9 Remuneration of members of a commission or committee (Included in Consultants: Business and advisory services) <i>(Treasury Regulation 20.2.4)</i>			
Name of Commission / Committee	No. of members		
		-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
7 Interest and Rent on Land			
Interest paid		43	-
Rent on land		-	-
Total		43	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
8 Payments for financial assets			
Material losses through criminal conduct		-	-
Theft	8,4	-	-
Other material losses	8,1	-	-
Purchase of equity		-	-
Extension of loans for policy purposes		-	-
Other material losses written off	8,2	-	-
Debts written off	8,3	-	372
Forex losses	8,5	-	-
Debt take overs		-	-
Losses on GFECRA		-	-
Total		-	372

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
8,1 Other material losses	8		
Nature of other material losses (Group major categories, but list material items)			
Incident	Disciplinary Steps taken/ Criminal		
		-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
8,2 Other material losses written off	8		
Nature of losses (Group major categories, but list material items)			
		-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
8,3 Debts written off	<u>8</u>		
Nature of debts written off (Group major categories, but list material items: (debt written off relating to			
Irregular expenditure written off		-	-
Total		-	-
Recoverable revenue written off		-	-
Total		-	-
Other debt written off		-	-
Total		-	372
Total debt written off		-	372
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
8,4 Details of theft	<u>8</u>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Nature of theft (Group major categories, but list material items)			
		-	-
Total		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
8,5 Forex losses	<u>8</u>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Nature of losses (Group major categories, but list material items)			
		-	-
Total		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
9 Transfers and Subsidies	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Provinces and municipalities	48, 49	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	ANNEXURE 1B	4 617	4 380
Higher education institutions	ANNEXURE 1C	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	ANNEXURE 1E	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	ANNEXURE 1D	681 611	692 290
Non-profit institutions	ANNEXURE 1F	1 115	1 135
Households	ANNEXURE 1G	14 416	6 497
Total		701 759	704 302
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
10 Expenditure for capital assets	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tangible assets		44 572	16 715
Buildings and other fixed structures	41	20 538	10 406
Heritage assets	39,41	-	-
Machinery and equipment	39	24 034	6 309
Specialised military assets	39	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	41	-	-
Biological assets	39	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Intangible assets	40	-	-
Software			
Mastheads and publishing titles			
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			
Services and operating rights			
Total		44 572	16 715

Include discussion where deemed relevant

The following amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for capital assets:

Compensation of employees		-
Goods and services		-
Total		-

10,1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2021/22

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible assets	44 572	-	44 572
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 538	-	20 538
Heritage assets			-
Machinery and equipment	24 034		24 034
Specialised military assets			-
Land and subsoil assets			-
Biological assets			-
Intangible assets	-	-	-
Software			-
Mastheads and publishing titles			-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			-
Services and operating rights			-
Total	44 572	-	44 572

Include discussion where deemed relevant

10,2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2020/21

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible assets	16 715	-	16 715
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 406	-	10 406
Heritage assets			-
Machinery and equipment	6 309		6 309
Specialised military assets			-
Land and subsoil assets			-
Biological assets			-
Intangible assets	-	-	-
Software			-
Mastheads and publishing titles			-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			-
Services and operating rights			-
Total	16 715	-	16 715

Include discussion where deemed relevant

10,3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tangible assets		
Buildings and other fixed structures		-
Heritage assets		-
Machinery and equipment	101	261
Specialised military assets		-
Land and subsoil assets		-
Biological assets		-
Total	101	261

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

		Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
11	Unauthorised Expenditure			
11,1	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure			
	Opening balance		13 662	13 662
	Prior period error	11.5	13 662	13 662
	As restated		13 662	13 662
	Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in the current year (as restated)		-	-
	Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		-	-
	Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and		-	-
	Current		-	-
	Capital		-	-
	Transfers and subsidies		-	-
	Less: Amounts recoverable	15	-	-
	Less: Amounts written off		-	-
	Closing balance		13 662	13 662
			2021/22	2020/21
			R'000	R'000
	Analysis of closing balance			
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation		13 662	13 662
	Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding and not derecognised		-	-
	Total		13 662	13 662

The unauthorised expenditure is a brought down balance from previous financial years and not yet authorised

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
11,2	Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic		
	Current	13 662	13 662
	Capital	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies	-	-
	Total	13 662	13 662

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
11,3	Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type		
	Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within the vote	13 662	13 662
	Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main	-	-
	Total	13 662	13 662

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2021/22 R'000
11,4	Details of unauthorised expenditure - current year	
	Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings
		-
	Total	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		Note	2020/21 R'000
11,5	Prior period error		
	Nature of prior period error		
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2020/21		-
	Total		-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
12 Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		48 228	77 818
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-	360
Cash on hand		-	-
Investments (Domestic)		-	-
Investments (Foreign)		-	-
Total		48 228	78 178

Indicate the amount of significant cash and cash equivalent balances held by the department that are not available for

Indicate any amounts of undrawn borrowing facilities that may be available for future operating activities and to settle

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
13 Other Financial Assets			
Current			
Local			
		-	-
Total		-	-
Foreign			
		-	-
Total		-	-
Total Current other financial assets		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Non-Current			
Local			
		-	-
Total		-	-
Foreign			
		-	-
Total		-	-
Total Non-Current other financial assets		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
14 Prepayments and Advances			
Staff advances		-	-
Travel and subsistence		3	-
Prepayments (Not expensed)	14.2	-	-
Advances paid (Not expensed)	14.1	-	-
SOCPEN advances		-	-
Total		3	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

14,1 Advances paid (Not expensed)	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2021 R'000	Less: Amount expensed in current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Balance as at 31 March 2022 R'000
National departments	14	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments		-	-	-	-	-
Public entities		-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Note	Balance as at 1 April 2020	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Balance as at 31 March 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Advances paid (Not expensed)					
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

14,2 Prepayments (Not expensed)

Note	Balance as at 1 April 2021	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Note	Balance as at 1 April 2020	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Prepayments (Not expensed)					
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

14,3 Prepayments (Expensed)

	'Balance as at 1 April 2021	Less: Received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	'Balance as at 1 April 2020	Less: Received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Prepayments (Expensed)					
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

14,4 Advances paid (Expensed)

	Balance as at 1 April 2021	Less: Received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	-				-
Provincial departments	-				-
Public entities	-				-
Other institutions	-				-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Balance as at 1 April 2020	Less: Received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Advances paid (Expensed)					
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22			2020/21		
		Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000	Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000
15 Receivables							
Claims recoverable	15.1			-	-	-	-
Trade receivables	15.2			-	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	15.3			-	-	-	-
Staff debt	15.4	129	192	321	153	168	321
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	15.6			-	-	-	-
Other receivables	15.5	59 324	5 603	64 927	-	5 516	5 516
Total		59 453	5 795	65 248	153	5 684	5 837

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
15,1 Claims recoverable	15		
National departments			-
Provincial departments			-
Foreign governments			-
Public entities			-
Private enterprises			-
Higher education institutions			-
Households and non-profit institutions			-
Local governments			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
15,2 Trade receivables	15		
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
			-
			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
15,3 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts) (Group major categories, but list material items)	15		-
Total		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
15,4 Staff debt (Group major categories, but list material items)	15		-
Debt account		321	321
Total		321	321
<i>The movement of debt account is not recognised, the debts raised is equivalent to debts recovered</i>			
15,5 Other receivables (Group major categories, but list material items)	15		-
Statutory Appropriation receivables		-	-
Denel		5 000	5 000
Mamco		300	300
Naledi ya Masa		78	78
Debt Raised		225	138
Sal Recoverable		1 410	-
Provincial Treasury		57 914	-
Total		64 927	5 516
<i>Other receivables comprise of overpayment of revenue amounting to R57m, yet to be received from Provincial Treasury</i>			
15,6 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	15		-
Opening balance		-	-
Less amounts recovered		-	-
Less amounts written off		-	-
Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure		-	-
Interest		-	-
Total		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
15,7 Impairment of receivables	15		-
Estimate of impairment of receivables		2 828	2 798
Total		2 828	2 798
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
16 Investments	15		-
Non-Current			
Shares and other equity (List investments at cost)			
Total		-	-
Securities other than shares (List investments at cost)	Annex 2A		
Total		-	-
Total non-current		-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Analysis of non current investments			
Opening balance		-	-
Additions in cash		-	-
Disposals for cash		-	-
Non-cash movements		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
16,1	Impairment of investments		
	Estimate of impairment of investments	-	-
	Total	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
17	Loans		
	Public corporations	-	-
	Higher education institutions	-	-
	Foreign governments	-	-
	Private enterprises	-	-
	Non-profit institutions	-	-
	Staff loans	-	-
	Total	-	-
Analysis of Balance			
	Opening balance	-	-
	New Issues	-	-
	Repayments	-	-
	Write-offs	-	-
	Closing balance	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
17,1	Impairment of loans		
	Estimate of impairment of loans	-	-
	Total	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
18	Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund		
	Opening balance	41 707	6 469
	Prior period error	-	-
	As restated	41 707	6 469
	Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)	20 043	41 707
	Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	-	-
	Voted funds not requested/not received	-	-
	Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures)	-	-
	Paid during the year	-41 707	-6 469
	Closing balance	20 043	41 707
<i>Unspent funds of R20,043 are related to Equitable share</i>			
	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
18,1	Voted funds/(Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds (Par		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Transfer from the statement of financial performance	-	-
	Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure	-	-
	Closing balance	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

18,2	Prior period error	Note		2020/21 R'000
	Nature of prior period error	18		-
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)			
	Relating to 2020/21			-
	Total			-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>				
19	Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Opening balance		25 361	6 754
	Prior period error			
	As restated	19,1	25 361	6 754
	Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		-	-
	Own revenue included in appropriation		849 437	756 609
	Transfer from aid assistance	4		-
	Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)	18,1		-
	Paid during the year		-824 614	-738 002
	Closing balance		50 184	25 361
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>				
19,1	Prior period error	Note		2020/21 R'000
	Nature of prior period error	19		-
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)			
	Relating to 2020/21	19		-
	Total			-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>				
20	Bank Overdraft	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Consolidated Paymaster General Account			-
	Fund requisition account			-
	Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)			-
	Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)			-
	Total		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>				
21	Payables - current	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
	Advances received	21,1	-	-
	Clearing accounts	21,2	121	293
	Other payables	21,3	51 140	24 797
	Total		51 261	25 090
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>				
21,1	Advances received	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	National departments	Annex 8B	-	-
	Provincial departments	Annex 8B	-	-
	Public entities	Annex 8B	-	-
	Other institutions	Annex 8B	-	-
	Total		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>				

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
21,2 Clearing accounts	21		
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Sal: Income Tax		120	292
Sal: Pension Fund		1	1
Total		121	293

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
21,3 Other payables	21		
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Payable: Adv: P/Debt: NW Adv Acc: CL		51 140	24 797
Total		51 140	24 797

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22				2020/21
		One to two years R'000	Two to three years R'000	More than three years R'000	Total R'000	Total R'000
22 Payables – non-current						
Amounts owing to other entities					-	-
Advances received	22.1				-	-
Other payables	22.2		50		50	3
Total		-	50	-	50	3

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
22,1 Advances received	22		
National departments	Annex 8B	-	-
Provincial departments	Annex 8B	-	-
Public entities	Annex 8B	-	-
Other institutions	Annex 8B	-	-
Total		-	-

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
22,2 Other payables	22		
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Payable: Adv: P/Debt: NW Adv Acc: CL		50	3
Total		50	3

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
23 Net cash flow available from operating activities			
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		20 043	41 707
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		-5 444	33 869
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		-59 300	547
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		-3	-
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		26 171	4 469
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-	-
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
Expenditure on capital assets		44 572	16 715
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		-866 321	-744 471
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received		-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation		849 437	756 609
Other non-cash items		-	-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities		14 599	75 576

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
24 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes			
Consolidated Paymaster General account		48 228	77 818
Fund requisition account		-	-
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-	360
Cash on hand		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
Total		48 228	78 178

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
25 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets			
25,1 Contingent liabilities			
Liable to	Nature		
Motor vehicle guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	-
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	12
Other guarantees		Annex 3A	-
Claims against the department		Annex 3B	32 287
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)		Annex 5	-
Environmental rehabilitation liability		Annex 3B	-
Other		Annex 3B	-
Total		33 490	32 299

Amounts disclosed are the estimated settlement values of claims instituted against the department as at end of the

There is currently 37 cases on the register. 4 of these cases are 5 years and older, and amount to R1,7m

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
25,2 Contingent assets			
Nature of contingent asset			
Constituted claim against Caswell Mthombeni		21 319	21 319
Koroneka Tradind and Pro		20 606	20 606
Valotech Facilities Management		15 850	15 850
Mamco		15 850	15 850
Pamco		15 550	15 550
Scholar/Learner transport		232 656	232 656
Commuter Bus overpayment		16 784	16 784
Total		338 615	338 615

1. A constituted claim against Caswell Mthombeni for implementation of Road Safety Programmes. The services were

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
26 Capital commitments			
Buildings and other fixed structures		19 000	17 856
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Intangible assets		-	-
Total		19 000	17 856

Capital commitment are for infrastructure projects being implemented by the Department. The total commitment is R19

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
27 Accruals and payables not recognised			
27,1 Accruals			
Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total
Goods and services	171 840	-	171 840
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	103 610	-	103 610
Capital assets	22 014	-	22 014
Other	-	-	-
Total	297 464	-	297 464

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Listed by programme level	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
ADMINISTRATION		16 136	7 255
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIET FOR POLICE SERVICE		112	34
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS		212 506	164 637
TRANSPORT REGULATIONS		68 710	5 676
Total		297 464	177 602

Transport operation invoices received after reporting period.

27,2 Payables not recognised Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total	Total
Goods and services	1 560	20	1 580	754
Interest and rent on land			-	-
Transfers and subsidies			-	-
Capital assets			-	-
Other			-	-
Total	1 560	20	1 580	754

Listed by programme level	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
ADMINISTRATION		236	153
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIET FOR POLICE SERVICE		65	67
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS		1 129	158
TRANSPORT REGULATIONS		150	376
Total		1 580	754

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Included in the above totals are the following:

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Confirmed balances with departments	Annex 5	-	-
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

28 Employee benefits	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Leave entitlement		38 156	42 794
Service bonus		18 186	18 583
Performance awards		3 189	3 476
Capped leave		28 301	34 472
Other		1 272	2 031
Total		89 104	101 356

1. At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards. 2. Performance assessments were concluded during the year, but performance bonuses could not be paid due to budget constraints. A calculated amount of R3,189,024.27 will be paid in the 2022/23 financial year

The negative leave entitlement credits amounting to -R252 were excluded from leave entitlement

29 Lease commitments						
29,1 Operating leases						
2021/22	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Not later than 1 year			50 568	3 571	54 139	
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years			535	2 214	2 749	
Later than five years					-	
Total lease commitments	-	-	51 103	5 785	56 888	
2020/21	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Not later than 1 year	-	-	46 758	3 189	49 947	
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 year	-	-	1 566	3 471	5 037	
Later than five years	-	-			-	
Total lease commitments	-	-	48 324	6 660	54 984	

1. Buildings and other fixed structures lease commitments includes R49 537 for month to month contracts, and one contract that expires in September 2023. 2. Machinery and Equipments is for photocopiers which are leased by the Department.

*Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West*

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
Total		-	-

29,2 Finance leases **

	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
2021/22					
Not later than 1 year				53	53
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years				1	1
Later than five years					-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	54	54
2020/21					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	120	120
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 year	-	-	-	47	47
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	167	167

** This note excludes leases relating to public private partnerships as they are separately disclosed to note no. 35.

Finance Leases are for contracted cellphones for the Department

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
Total		-	-

29,3 Operating lease future revenue

	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
2021/22					
Not later than 1 year					-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years					-
Later than five years					-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	-	-	-
2020/21					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	-	-	-

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
30 Accrued departmental revenue	<i>Note</i>		
Tax revenue		83 981	115 796
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		128 912	86 258
Fines, penalties and forfeits		619 139	547 496
Interest, dividends and rent on land			-
Sale of capital assets			-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities			-
Transfers received			-
Other			-
Total		832 032	749 550

Out of R128912, there is an unconfirmed balance of R7294 by departments

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
30,1	Analysis of accrued departmental revenue		
	Opening balance	749 550	677 838
	Less: Amounts received	651 493	656 404
	Less: Services received in lieu of cash		-
	Add: Amounts recognised	737 652	782 111
	Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable	3 677	53 995
	Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		-
	Other (Specify)		-
	Closing balance	832 032	749 550

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
30,2	Accrued department revenue written off		
	Nature of losses		
	(Group major categories, but list material items)		
	Traffic Fines	3 677	4 146
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
	Total	3 677	4 146

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
30,3	Impairment of accrued departmental revenue		
	Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue	495 311	437 997
	Total	495 311	437 997

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
31	Irregular expenditure		
31,1	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure		
	Opening balance	6 632 091	6 559 770
	Prior period error	-	-
	As restated	6 632 091	6 559 770
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year	31.2	-
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year	31.2 81 435	72 321
	Less: Prior year amounts condoned	31.3 -3 540 882	-
	Less: Current year amounts condoned	31.3	-
	Less: Prior year amounts not condoned and removed	31.5	-
	Less: Current year amounts not condoned and removed	31.5	-
	Less: Amounts recoverable (current and prior year)	15	-
	Less: Amounts written off	31.6	-
	Closing balance	3 172 644	6 632 091
	Analysis of closing balance		
	Current year	81 435	72 321
	Prior years	3 091 209	6 559 770
	Total	3 172 644	6 632 091

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2021/22 R'000
31,2	Details of current and prior year irregular expenditure – added current year (under Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings)	
	Finance lease (Vodacom)	90
	Data cards	807
	Lease contracts (Office accommodation)	47 641
	No tender documents (security contracts)	30 906
	Non compliance - contract exceed 15% th	1 738
	Non compliance to SCM process	253
	Total	81 435

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

31,3	Details of irregular expenditure condoned	2021/22 R'000
	Incident	
	Condoned by (relevant authority)	
	Commuter Transport service contracts - 2014/2015	501 838
	Commuter Transport service contracts - 2015/2016	600 782
	Commuter Transport service contracts - 2016/2017	581 252
	Commuter Transport Service contracts – 2017/2018	563 978
	Commuter Transport Service contracts – 2018/2019	677 152
	Commuter Transport Service contracts – 2019/2020	615 880
	Total	<u>3 540 882</u>

The 3,5 billion was previous years irregular expenditure i.r.o commuter bus services that was condoned by Provincial Treasury.

31,4	Details of irregular expenditure recoverable (not condoned)	2021/22 R'000
	Incident	
	Total	<u>-</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

31,5	Details of irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned)	2021/22 R'000
	Incident	
	Not condoned by (relevant authority)	
	Total	<u>-</u>

31,6	Details of irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable)	2021/22 R'000
	Incident	
	Total	<u>-</u>

31,7	Details of irregular expenditure under assessment (not included in the main note)	2021/22 R'000
	Incident	
	Total	<u>-</u>

31,8	Prior period error	Note
	Nature of prior period error	
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)	
	Relating to 2020/21	
	Total	

31,9	Details of the non-compliance where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement	2021/22 R'000
	Incident	
	Total	<u>-</u>

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

32	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
32,1	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
	Opening balance	5 133	4 962
	Prior period error	-	-
	As restated	5 133	4 962
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year	32.2	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year	32.2	171
	Less: Amounts recoverable	15.6	-
	Less: Amounts written off	32.4	-
	Closing balance	4 516	5 133

32,2	Details of current and prior year fruitless and wasteful expenditure – added current		2021/22 R'000
	Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	
	Interest paid	Still under investigation	9
	Total		9

Include discussion where deemed relevant

32,3	Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable		2021/22 R'000
	Incident		
	Total		-

32,4	Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off		2021/22 R'000
	Incident		
	Log sheet		132
	Cancelation Advert		98
	Interest office Accomodation		89
	Eskom		83
	Local Municipalities		64
	Telkom		65
	Wesrwenraad Engineering		4
	Public works - reconfiguration		91
	Total		626

32,5	Prior period error		2020/21 R'000
		Note	
	Nature of prior period error		
	Relating to (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2020/21		-
	Total		-

R631 was approved as amount to be written off and it entails R5,3 (Telkom) which has been accounted twice and write off

32,6	Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation (not in the main note)		2021/22 R'000
	Incident		
	Total		-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

33	Related party transactions		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Revenue received			
		Note		
	Tax revenue			-
	Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits			-
	Interest, dividends and rent on land			-
	Sales of capital assets			-
	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities			-
	Transfers received			-
	Total		-	-
	Payments made			
	Compensation of employees			-
	Goods and services			-
	Interest and rent of land			-
	Expenditure for capital assets			-
	Payments for financial assets			-
	Transfers and subsidies			-
	Total		-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Year end balances arising from revenue/payments			
Receivables from related parties		-	-
Payables to related parties		-	-
Total		-	-
Loans to/from related parties			
Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	-
Interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	-
Total		-	-
Other			
Guarantees issued/received		-	-
List other contingent liabilities between department and related party		-	-
Total		-	-
In kind goods and services provided/received			
List in kind goods and services between department and related party		-	-
Total		-	-

List related party relationships and the nature thereof

1. The Cabinet resolved to invoke section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution on 23 May 2018 at the department, together with inter

The North West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management is related to all North West Provincial Gov

	No. of Individuals	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
34 Key management personnel			
Political office bearers (provide detail below)			-
Officials:			-
Level 15 to 17 MEC & HOD	3	3 697	3 652
Level 14 CFO & CHIEF DIRECTORS	4	5 012	6 419
level 13 DIRECTOR & SOME DEPUTY D	22	24 558	21 820
Family members of key management personnel	1	389	364
Total		33 656	32 254
Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)			
Speaker to Parliament/the Legislature			-
Deputy Speaker to Parliament/the Legislature			-
Secretary to Parliament/ the Legislature			-
Deputy Secretary			-
Chief Financial Officer			-
Legal Advisor			-
Other			-
Total		-	-

Mr M. Mokonyama, the appointed administrator and the Minister of National department of Transport are considered part of key management personnel, they were however not paid by the department. Compensation paid to key management personnel including salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits such as medical benefits, housing, cars and free or subsidised goods and services; Post-employment benefits (social benefits) such as pensions, other retirement benefits, post-employment life insurance and medical care; Other long-term employee benefits, including long-service leave or sabbatical leave, long term disability benefits; and termination benefits. This excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the department, such as subsistence or the reimbursement of accommodation costs associated with work-related travel. For the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management, Key Management personnel includes all members of the Departmental Management Committee. Deputy Director: Communication Ms Y. Maqoboza was appointed as acting Director Communications from 02 August 2021 until further notice, and has been included in the note. Deputy Director Security Services forms part of the Departmental Management Committee. Mr. Mabaso was replaced by Mr. A. Koonyaditse from the office of the MEC.

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

35 Public Private Partnership

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Concession fee received		-	-
Base fee received		-	-
Variable fee received		-	-
Other fees received... please specify		-	-
Unitary fee paid		-	-
Fixed component		-	-
Indexed component		-	-
Analysis of indexed component		-	-
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and Services(excluding lease payments)		-	-
Operating leases		-	-
Interest		-	-
Capital/(Liabilities)		-	-
Tangible rights		-	-
Intangible rights		-	-
Property		-	-
Plant and equipment		-	-
Loans		-	-
Other		-	-
Prepayments and advances		-	-
Pre-production obligations		-	-
Other obligations		-	-

Any guarantees issued by the department are disclosed in Note 25.1

Provide a summary of the significant terms of the agreement, along with the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
36 Impairment (Other than receivables, accrued departmental revenue, loans and investments)			
Please specify		-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
37 Provisions			
Retention fees - Lichtenburg Weighbridge Project		312	312
Retention fees - Pilanesburg Airport Project-Fencing		1 192	527
Retention fees - Pilanesburg Airport Project-Porta Cabin		952	863
Retention fees- Guardhouse, Carports and septic tank		65	-
Retention fees - Kgomoiso Registering Authority		-	17
Retention fees - Mogwase Registering Authority		-	25
Mmolawa Case _ legal Services		5 000	5 000
Retention fees- Mogwase DLTC		257	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total		7 778	6 744

R2,778m relates to retention on infrastructure projects while R5m is a provision for a claim against the Department

37,1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2021/22

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	658	527	5 905	25	7 115
Increase in provision		319	47	322	688
Settlement of provision				-25	-25
Unused amount reversed					-
Reimbursement expected from third					-
Change in provision due to change in					-
Closing balance	658	846	5 952	322	7 778

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2020/21

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	283	494	-	26	803
Increase in provision	29	33	5 905	-	5 967
Settlement of provision	-	-	-	-26	-26
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third	-	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	312	527	5 905	-	6 744

38 Non-adjusting events after reporting date

Include an estimate of the financial effect of the subsequent non-adjusting events or a

2021/22
R'000

Total

-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

39 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	642 192	-	25 505	907	666 790
Transport assets	549 585	-	20 463	-	570 048
Computer equipment	14 570	-	1 999	676	15 893
Furniture and office equipment	11 027	-	2 026	80	12 973
Other machinery and equipment	67 010	-	1 017	151	67 876
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	642 192	-	25 505	907	666 790

Included in the Transport assets of R20 463 is a non cash of 1471. Included in the disposal of Computer Equipment of R

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets

Heritage assets
Machinery and equipment
Specialised military assets
Biological assets

Number

Value
R'000

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

39,1 Movement for 2020/21

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	609 498	-52	33 054	308	642 192
Transport assets	518 704	-52	30 933	-	549 585
Computer equipment	14 272	-	514	216	14 570
Furniture and office equipment	9 930	-	1 123	26	11 027
Other machinery and equipment	66 592	-	484	66	67 010
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	609 498	-52	33 054	308	642 192

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

39.1.1	Prior period error	Note	2020/21 R'000
	Nature of prior period error		
	Relating to 2019/20 (affecting the opening balance)		-52
	Adjustment of cost amount with invoice amount(Transport assets)		-52
	Relating to 2020/21		-3
	Adjustment of cost amount with invoice amount(Transport assets)		-3
	Total		-55

Adjustment of cost price for 2019/20 by -R52 and for 2020/21 by -R3, resulting to -R55

39,2 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	22 708	-	22 708
Value adjustments						-
Additions					1 450	1 450
Disposals					556	556
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	23 602	-	23 602

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets						-
Number of minor assets at cost					11 961	11 961
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR	-	-	-	11 961	-	11 961

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are

	Number	Value R'000
Specialised military assets		
Intangible assets		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment		
Biological assets		

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	21 985	-	21 985
Prior period error	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions					1 131	1 131
Disposals					408	408
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	22 708	-	22 708

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets						-
Number of minor assets at cost					11 792	11 792
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR	-	-	-	11 792	-	11 792

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

39.2.1	Prior period error	Note	2020/21 R'000
	Nature of prior period error Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2020/21		-
	Total		-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

39,3 Movable assets written off
MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off				112		112
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS	-	-	-	112	-	112

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Specialis- ed military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	-

R112 comprises of R103 for computer equipment and R9 for other machinery which were losses.

40 Intangible Capital Assets
MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
SOFTWARE	-			-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-			-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND	-			-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES,	-			-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-			-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Intangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are		
Software		
Mastheads and publishing titles		
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		
Services and operating rights		

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

40,1 **Movement for 2020/21**
MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES,	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-

40.1.1	Prior period error	Note	2020/21 R'000
	Nature of prior period error Relating to 20VV/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2020/21		-
	Total		-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

41 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets
MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	23 490	3 423	-	26 913
Dwellings	-			-
Non-residential buildings	-			-
Other fixed structures	23 490	3 423		26 913
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-			-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-			-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-			-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL	23 490	3 423	-	26 913

Assets completed but not yet transferred. Additions is made up of Kgomoitso R/A=R0,848 Mogwase R/A=R1,657m Fire Station R0,447 and First aid room = R0,471

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are		
Buildings and other fixed structures		
Heritage assets		
Land and subsoil assets		

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

41,1 **Movement for 2020/21**
MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	23 490	-	-	-	23 490
Dwellings	-				-
Non-residential buildings	-				-
Other fixed structures	23 490				23 490
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-				-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-				-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-				-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL	23 490	-	-	-	23 490

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

41.1.1	Prior period error	Note	2020/21 R'000
	Nature of prior period error Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2020/21		-
	Total		-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Capital Work-in-progress
CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

	Note	Opening Balance 1 April 2021 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2022 R'000
Heritage assets	Annexure 7	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		88 486	20 538	20 411	88 613
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		88 486	20 538	20 411	88 613

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP		
<i>Fencing of Pilaesberg Airport</i>	4 078	268
Total	4 078	268

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

	Note	Opening Balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2021 R'000
Heritage assets	Annexure 7	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		78 080	-	10 406	-	88 486
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		78 080	-	10 406	-	88 486

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

41.3 **Immovable assets written off**
IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Immovable assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	-	-	-	-

IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Immovable assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

41.4	Immovable assets additional information	Note	2021/22	2020/21
a	Unsurveyed land	Estimated completion date	Area	Area
		Annexure 9		

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

b Properties deemed vested		Annexure 9	Number	Number
Land parcels				-
Facilities				-
Schools				-
Clinics				-
Hospitals				-
Office buildings				-
Dwellings				-
Storage facilities				-
Other				-
		Duration of use	Number	Number
c Facilities on unsurveyed land		Annexure 9		
Schools				-
Clinics				-
Hospitals				-
Office buildings				-
Dwellings				-
Storage facilities				-
Other				-
		Duration of use	Number	Number
d Facilities on right to use land		Annexure 9		
Schools				-
Clinics				-
Hospitals				-
Office buildings				-
Dwellings				-
Storage facilities				-
Other				-
		Duration of use	Number	Number
e Agreement of custodianship		Annexure 9		
Land parcels				-
Facilities				-
Schools				-
Clinics				-
Hospitals				-
Office buildings				-
Dwellings				-
Storage facilities				-
Other				-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

42 Principal-agent arrangements		2021/22	2020/21
42,1	Department acting as the principal	R'000	R'000
	Municipalities	57 914	38 893
	SAPO	1 835	3 820
	Ratlou Municipality	922	828
	Moses Kotane	1 396	-
	Total	62 067	43 541

The agencies are contracted Registering Authorities collecting Motor Vehicle License revenue for the Department, and are paid commission for that.

For the municipalities, the commission is 20% of collected and deposited revenue, while for the SAPO the commission is 8%

The assets used for the services are not recorded in the books of the Department. The assets belong to the RTMC and are thus disclosed there

42,2 Department acting as the agent		2021/22	2020/21
42.2.1	Revenue received for agency activities	R'000	R'000
	Include a list of the entities for which the department acts as an agent and		-
	Total	-	-

None

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

42.2.2 Reconciliation of funds and disbursements - 2021/22

Category of revenue/expenditure per arrangement	Total funds received R'000	Expenditure incurred against funds R'000
Total	-	-

Reconciliation of funds and disbursements - 2020/21

Category of revenue/expenditure per arrangement	Total funds received R'000	Expenditure incurred against funds R'000
Total	-	-

42.2.3 Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables - 2021/22

Receivables

Name of entity	Opening balance R'000	Revenue principal is entitled to R'000	Less: Write-offs/settlements/waivers R'000	Cash received on behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-

Payables

Name of entity	Opening balance R'000	Expenses incurred on behalf of principal R'000	Cash paid on behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
TOTAL	-	-	-	-

Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables - 2020/21

Receivables

Name of entity	Opening balance R'000	Revenue principal is entitled to R'000	Less: Write-offs/settlements/waivers R'000	Cash received on behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-

Payables

Name of entity	Opening balance R'000	Expenses incurred on behalf of principal R'000	Cash paid on behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
TOTAL	-	-	-	-

43 Change in accounting estimate

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for transactions, assets,

	Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using the amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
Accounting estimate change 1: Provide a description Line item 1 affected by the change Line item 2 affected by the change Line item 3 affected by the change Line item 4 affected by the change Line item 5 affected by the change			

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

	Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using the amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
<i>Accounting estimate change 2: Provide a description</i>			
Line item 1 affected by the change			
Line item 2 affected by the change			
Line item 3 affected by the change			
Line item 4 affected by the change			
Line item 5 affected by the change			

	Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using the amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
<i>Accounting estimate change 3: Provide a description</i>			
Line item 1 affected by the change			
Line item 2 affected by the change			
Line item 3 affected by the change			
Line item 4 affected by the change			
Line item 5 affected by the change			

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

44	Prior period errors	Note	2020/21		Restated amount R'000
			Amount before error correction R'000	Prior period error R'000	
44,1	Correction of prior period errors				
	<i>Revenue: (e.g. Annual appropriation, Departmental)</i>				
					-
	Net effect		-	-	-
	<i>Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees, Goods)</i>				
	Transport Assets	39.1	549 640	-55	549 585
	Net effect		549 640	-55	549 585
	<i>Adjustment of cost price for 2019/20 by -R52 and for 2020/21 by -R3, resulting to -R55</i>				
	<i>Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued)</i>				
	Impairment of debt receivable	15.7	-	2 798	2 798
	Current assets	15.4	321	-168	153
	Non current assets	15.4	-	168	168
	Scholar Transport	25.2	-	232 656	232 656
	Tax Revenue	30.2	49 850	-49 850	-
	Accrued departmental Revenue(Tax Revenue)	30	116 904	-1 108	115 796
	Sales of Good & Serv. Other than Capital assets	30	85 001	1 257	86 258
	Contingent Asset(Management companies)	25	-	67 856	67 856
	Contingent Asset(Commuter Transport)	25	-	16 784	16 784
	Net effect		252 076	270 393	522 469
	<i>Impairment of debts which were not disclosed in previous year.Split between current and non current</i>				
	<i>Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be)</i>				
	Advance paid (Expensed)	14.4	67 856	-67 856	-
	Payables Current	21.3	24 800	-3	24 797
	Payables Non Current	22.4	-	3	3
	Net effect		92 656	-67 856	24 800
	<i>Prepayments made to 4 Management companies were removed from prepayments and advances to</i>				
	<i>Other: (e.g. Irregular expenditure, fruitless and wasteful)</i>				
	Net effect		-	-	-
	<i>Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required</i>				

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

45 **INVENTORIES** *(Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)*
 45,1 **Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Note	Insert major category R'000	Insert major category R'000	Insert major category R'000	Insert major category R'000	Total R'000
Annexure 6					
Opening balance					-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances					-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash					-
Add: Additions - Non-cash					-
(Less): Disposals					-
(Less): Issues					-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid					-
Add/(Less): Adjustments					-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2021

Note	Insert major category R'000	Insert major category R'000	Insert major category R'000	Insert major category R'000	Total R'000
Annexure 6					
Opening balance	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions - Non-cash	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Issues	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current ye:	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

45,2 **Land parcels held for Human Settlement**

Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Annexure 6		
Opening balance		-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances		-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		-
Add: Additions - Non-cash		-
(Less): Disposals		-
(Less): Issues		-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)		-
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-
Closing balance	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

45,3 **Work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Note	Opening balance R'000	Additions during year R'000	(Ready for use / Suspended) R'000	Closing balance R'000
Annexure 6				
Clearing				-
Infrastructure				-
Structure of houses				-
Adjustments				-
Total	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2021	Opening balance	Additions during year	(Ready for use / Suspended)	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Clearing	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Structure of houses	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

45,4 Houses ready for use	Quantity	2021/22 R'000	Quantity	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance				-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances				-
Add: Ready for use in current year				-
Less: Issued to beneficiaries				-
Add/(Less): Adjustments				-
Closing balance		-		-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

46 TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS AND MERGERS
46,1 Transfer of functions

Provide a brief description of the functions transferred or acquired and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

46.1.1	Statement of Financial Position	Note	Balance before transfer date R'000	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify) R'000	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify) R'000	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify) R'000	Balance after transfer date R'000
ASSETS							
Current Assets							
	Unauthorised expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure						-
	Cash and cash equivalents						-
	Other financial assets						-
	Prepayments and advances						-
	Receivables						-
	Loans						-
	Aid assistance receivable						-
Non-Current Assets							
	Investments		-	-	-	-	-
	Receivables						-
	Loans						-
	Other financial assets						-
TOTAL ASSETS			-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES							
Current Liabilities							
	Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund		-	-	-	-	-
	Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund						-
	Bank overdraft						-
	Payables						-
	Aid assistance repayable						-
	Aid assistance unutilised						-
Non-Current Liabilities							
	Payables		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-	-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS			-	-	-	-	-

*Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West*

46.1.2 Notes	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	Balance after transfer date
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Contingent liabilities					-
Contingent assets					-
Capital commitments					-
Accruals					-
Payables not recognised					-
Employee benefits					-
Lease commitments - operating lease					-
Lease commitments - finance lease					-
Lease commitments - operating lease revenue					-
Accrued departmental revenue					-
Irregular expenditure					-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure					-
Impairment					-
Provisions					-
Movable tangible capital assets					-
Immovable tangible capital assets					-
Intangible capital assets					-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Provide a reference to the proclamation or declaration giving effect to the transfer or receipt of functions

Indicate whether there was an agreement drawn up, and provide a description of the roles, responsibilities and accountability arrangements

Disclose the revenue and expenditure attributable to the transfer of functions subsequent to the transfer.

Where the accounting for the transfer of functions is incomplete, include information as required by paragraph .47

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

46.2 Mergers

Provide a brief description of the merger and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

46.1.1 Statement of Financial Position	Note	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance after merger date Combined Dept (Specify) R'000
ASSETS					
Current Assets					
Unauthorised expenditure		-	-	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents		-	-	-	-
Other financial assets		-	-	-	-
Prepayments and advances		-	-	-	-
Receivables		-	-	-	-
Loans		-	-	-	-
Aid assistance receivable		-	-	-	-
Non-Current Assets					
Investments		-	-	-	-
Receivables		-	-	-	-
Loans		-	-	-	-
Other financial assets		-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund		-	-	-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund		-	-	-	-
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-
Payables		-	-	-	-
Aid assistance repayable		-	-	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised		-	-	-	-
Non-Current Liabilities					
Payables		-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS		-	-	-	-

46.1.2 Notes	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance after merger date Combined Dept (Specify) R'000
Contingent liabilities				-
Contingent assets				-
Capital commitments				-
Accruals				-
Payables not recognised				-
Employee benefits				-
Lease commitments - operating lease				-
Lease commitments - finance lease				-
Lease commitments - operating lease revenue				-
Accrued departmental revenue				-
Irregular expenditure				-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure				-
Impairment				-
Provisions				-
Movable tangible capital assets				-
Immovable tangible capital assets				-
Intangible capital assets				-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Provide a reference to the proclamation or declaration giving effect to the merger along with the merger date.

Indicate whether there was an agreement drawn up, and provide a description of the roles, responsibilities and accountability arrangements

Combining departments: For each asset transferred and liability derecognised/removed, the carrying amount of the assets transferred and the liabilities derecognised/removed.

Where the accounting for the merger is incomplete, include information as required by paragraph .39

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

47

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2020/21	
	Division of Revenue Act/Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (overspending)	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
PUBLIC TRANSPORT OPERATIONS GRANT	131 258				131 258	131 258	131 258	-	100%	124 415	124 415
SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP	2 273				2 273	2 273	2 273	-	100%	2 611	2 569
	133 531	-	-	-	133 531	133 531	133 531	-		127 026	126 984

48

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2020/21	
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Summary by province													
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

Annexure 1A

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2020/21	
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2020/21
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Government fleet licence fees				-	3 222		3 000
North West University				-			-
Safety & Security				-			-
Transport Education	698			698	698	100%	697
Safety education	698			698	698	100%	697
Total	1 395	-	-	1 395	4 617		4 394

ANNEXURE 1C

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION

INSTITUTION NAME	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			2020/21
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Amount not transferred	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
				-		-		
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

ANNEXURE 1D

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2020/21
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Capital	Current	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public corporations									
Transfers	-	-	-	-	681 611		-	-	692 290
AMAROSA TRADING (PTY)					239 346				237 008
ATAMELANG BUS TRANSPORT					152 407				155 700
MVELATRANS(BOJANALA BUS)					278 652				287 510
PUMUTRA TRANSPORT ENTERPRISE					11 206				12 072
NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENT (NTI)					-				-
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sub total: Public corporations	-	-	-	-	681 611		-	-	692 290
Private enterprises									
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sub total: Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	681 611		-	-	692 290

ANNEXURE 1E

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION

FOREIGN GOVERNMENT / INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2020/21
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
				-			
	-	-	-	-	-		-
Subsidies							
				-			
	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total							
	-	-	-	-	-		-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 1F

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2020/21
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Brits				-	22		50
Jouberton				-	32		62
Lehurutshe				-	44		54
Wolmaranstad				-	34		21
Setlagole				-			36
Lichtenburg					24		55
Klerksdorp					31		51
Madikwe					37		52
Lomanyaneng					24		58
Western Tigers							58
The Imologa Community							51
Rise of the Community							51
Nazaren Youth Club							51
Ipelegeng							52
Hartebeesfontein							51
Banna ba kae Tlokwe							52
Thusego Safe House					15		52
Mareetsane							61
Loago Lwa Rona					45		51
Motswedi					41		41
Huhudi							37
Groot Marico							48
Coligny							40
Angels of tomorrow					45		
The changing choice							
Katlo Development Centre					45		
Men for real Gender					45		
Batsadi ba sebele					45		
Independent Congregation					25		
Mamovich					45		
Legae la tsholofelo					25		
Phokeng					23		
Tlhabane					25		
Itsoseng					39		
Mooinooi					40		
Boitekong					29		
Pudumoe					17		
Greater Jericho					30		
Hebron					34		
Atamelang Community					36		
Ganyesa				-	15		
Mafikeng				-	30		
Ikageng					33		
Suncity					27		
Mmakau					25		
Lethabile					30		
Mmabatho				-	36		
Kanana					22		
				-			
					1 115		1 135
Subsidies							
				-			
				-			
Total					1 115		1 135

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2020/21
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
H/H EMPL S/BEN:INJURY ON DUTY	5 171			5 171	4 577	89%	150
H/H EMPL S/BEN:LEAVE GRATUITY	2 387			2 387	8 642	362%	6 548
H/H:CLAIMS AGAINST STATE(CASH)	140			140	1 197	855%	311
	7 698	-	-	7 698	14 416		7 009
Subsidies							
	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	7 698	-	-	7 698	14 416		7 009

ANNEXURE 1H

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIP RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Received in cash			
Subtotal		-	-
Received in kind			
Subtotal		-	-
TOTAL		-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 1I

STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE	REVENUE	EXPENDI-TURE	PAID BACK ON/BY 31 MAR	CLOSING BALANCE
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Received in cash						
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-
Received in kind						
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 1K

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIP MADE

NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2021/22	2020/21
(Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation)	R'000	R'000

Made in kind

--	--	--

TOTAL

-	-
---	---

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 1K

STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

GRANT TYPE	APRIL	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	TOTAL
	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
PUBLIC TRANS OPERATIONS GRANT	-	8 168	8 792	9 057	869	43 511	16 523	5 287	17 714	9 240	9 380	2 717	131 258
SOC SEC EPWP INCEN GRNT FOR PROV	534	74	5	99	330	187	-	-	658	(361)	216	532	2 273
Disability													-
Grant in aid													-
Foster care													-
Care dependency													-
Child support grant													-
Other													-
Total	534	8 242	8 797	9 156	1 199	43 698	16 523	5 287	18 372	8 879	9 596	3 249	133 531

ANNEXURE 1L

STATEMENT OF INDIRECT GRANTS BETWEEN NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				SPENT
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Amount spent
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 2A

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITES

Name of public entity	State Entity's PFMA Schedule type (state year end if not 31 March)	% of shares held		Number of shares held		Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset Value of investment R'000		Profit/(Loss) for the year R'000		Losses guaranteed
		2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	Yes/No
National/Provincial Public Entity												
Subtotal				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other												
Subtotal				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 2B

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITES

Name of public entity	Nature of business	Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset Value of investment R'000		Amounts owing to Entities R'000		Amounts owing by Entities R'000	
		2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21
Controlled entities									
Subtotal									
Non-controlled entities									
Associate									
Subtotal									
Joint ventures									
Subtotal									
Other non-controlled entities									
Subtotal									
TOTAL									

ANNEXURE 3A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2021	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2022	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2022
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 3B

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH

NATURE OF LIABILITY	Opening balance 1 April 2021	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Du Plooy J.P.J	818		818		-
Lekau K.S.	409				409
S De Wet Carol	900				900
Mothibi S.M	400				400
Lekopanye K.G.	16				16
Mokotedi M.J	100				100
Mqonjane LL	250		250		-
Moate L	521				521
Segoati M.T	22				22
Redefine Properties	226				226
Majola J.J	23		23		-
Schempers M	84		84		(0)
Mochabapula Consulting CC	23 729				23 729
Nkumande S.F	46				46
Adv Lungile Tyatya	93				93
Lekala L.A.	570				570
K.I Mashela	41				41
NSP Du Plooy	34				34
Gavin Keenton	40				40
L J Thobega	14				14
S M Mvula	82				82
E H Lombaard	31		31		-
Setumo M.S	89		89		-
Molotsi K	500				500
I Tshoba	69				69
O.L Seothaeng	200				200
Roux D.F.	93				93
Numbi Auto White River (Pty) (Ltd)	59				59
J. Maleka	10				10
T.I. Phutiyagae	80				80
C.B. Boikanyo	58				58
R.E Pholo	48				48
P.L Molotsi	978				978
Gateway Airport Authority	600				600
J.R Pudi	43				43
JP Van Straten	111				111
O.M Gwai	900				900
Mpoi Mahlape Matete T/A 3M Consulting		1 659			1 659
T.L.R Qwaqwana		85			85
EPX Couriers		150			150
Senosi T		90			90
Batlagae Community Projects		483			483
M. Nelson		1 132	1 132		-
M.F Nyenye		31			31
Subtotal	32 287	3 630	2 427	-	33 490

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 4

CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2021/22*	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Office of the Premier			477		477	-	01/04/2022	477
Social Development			536		536	-		
Education			942		942	-		
Agriculture			5 339		5 339	-	01/04/2022	1 881
	-	-	7 294	-	7 294	-		2 358
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES								
					-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	-	-	7 294	-	7 294	-		

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 5

INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2021/22*	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-current								
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY								
Current								
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-current								
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Other Government Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLES	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

ANNEXURE 6 INVENTORIES

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022	Note	Insert major category of inventory	TOTAL			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance		-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances		619				619
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		801				801
Add: Additions - Non-cash						-
(Less): Disposals						-
(Less): Issues		(453)				(453)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)						-
Add/(Less): Adjustments						-
Closing balance		967	-	-	-	967

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021	Note	Insert major category of inventory	TOTAL			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance						-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances						-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash						-
Add: Additions - Non-cash						-
(Less): Disposals						-
(Less): Issues						-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)						-
Add/(Less): Adjustments						-
Closing balance		-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 7

Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH

	Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	88 486	20 538	-	109 024
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	88 486	20 538	-	109 024
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-
Computer Software	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES,	-	-	-	-
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	88 486	20 538	-	109 024

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance	Prior period errors	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND	-	-	-	-	-
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES,	-	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 8A

INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 14)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INSTITUTIONS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 8B

INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 21 AND note 22)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INSTITUTIONS						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL						
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 9

IMMOVABLE ASSETS ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE

Refer to the *Illustrative Guidance for Immovable Asset Additional Disclosure* document for further assistance on what to insert into
The suggested wording and tables in the above-mentioned document are for illustrative purposes only and departments can therefore

The detail for note 41.4 should be included in this annexure.

In addition to the detail for note 41.4 the department should address the information regarding

- 1. Surveyed but unregistered land parcels and*
- 2. Contingent assets.*

ONLY TO BE COMPLETED BY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEPARTMENTS

ANNEXURE 10 *Annexure effective from 1 April 2020

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS - HOUSING RELATED EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION

	31/03/2022	31/03/2021
	R'000	R'000
Inventories		
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>		
Subtotal	-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>		
Subtotal	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>		
Subtotal	-	-
TOTAL	-	-

	31/03/2022	31/03/2021
	R'000	R'000
Capital commitments		
Buildings and other fixed structures		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment		
Specialised military assets		
Land and subsoil assets		
Biological assets		
Intangible assets		
Total	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2021/22 Financial Year
Vote 05: Department of Community Safety And Transport Management
North West

ANNEXURE 11

COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE

Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	APRIL 2021 R'000	MAY 2021 R'000	JUN 2021 R'000	Subtotal Q1 R'000	JUL 2021 R'000	AUG 2021 R'000	SEPT 2021 R'000	Subtotal Q2 R'000	OCT 2021 R'000	NOV 2021 R'000	DEC 2021 R'000	Subtotal Q3 R'000	JAN 2022 R'000	FEB 2022 R'000	MAR 2022 R'000	Subtotal Q4 R'000	2021/22 TOTAL R'000	2020/21 TOTAL R'000
Compensation of employees	388	589	148	1 125	368	119	420	907	369	373	341	1 083	280	233	280	793	3 908	795
Goods services	-	-	-	-	-	701	331	1 032	1 209	416	-	1 625	-	52	-	52	2 709	3 803
<i>Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:</i>																		
COMMUNICATION				-				-				-				-	-	-
CONS SUPPLIES				-		701	331	1 032	1 137	416	-	1 553	-	52	-	52	2 637	3 373
MINOR ASSETS				-				-	72	-	-	72				-	72	430
PROPERTY PAYMENTS				-				-				-				-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure not listed above	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE	388	589	148	1 125	368	820	751	1 939	1 578	789	341	2 708	280	285	280	845	6 617	4 598

The cover features a large, abstract graphic on the right side consisting of overlapping semi-circles in shades of yellow and green. On the left, a dark green semi-circle contains the text.

Community Safety and Transport Management

**Cnr Albert Luthuli &
James Moroka Road, Mmabatho**

ANNUAL REPORT

2021/22

PR224/2022
ISBN: 978-0-621-50544-3